

# uMFOLOZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## Table of contents

|                                                                                               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Glossary.....                                                                                 | 3         |
| <b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET.....</b>                                                            | <b>5</b>  |
| Section 1 – Mayor’s report.....                                                               | 5         |
| Section 2 – Resolutions.....                                                                  | 7         |
| Section 3 – Executive Summary.....                                                            | 7         |
| Section 4 –Annual budget tables .....                                                         | 11        |
| <b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....</b>                                                 | <b>20</b> |
| Section 5 – Overview of annual budget process .....                                           | 20        |
| Section 6 – Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan.....      | 21        |
| Section 7 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators.....                             | 23        |
| Section 8 – Overview of budget –related policies.....                                         | 23        |
| Section 9 – Overview of budget assumptions.....                                               | 23        |
| Section 10 – Overview of budget funding.....                                                  | 24        |
| Section 11 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes.....                             | 24        |
| Section 12 – Allocation and Grants made by the municipality.....                              | 25        |
| Section 13 – Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits.....                | 27        |
| Section 14 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow.....                      | 28        |
| Section 15 –Annual Budgets and service delivery agreements and other external mechanisms..... | 29        |
| Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications.....                              | 30        |

|                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 17 – Capital expenditure details.....    | 31 |
| Section 18 – Legislation compliance status ..... | 31 |
| Section 19 – Other supporting documents.....     | 31 |
| Municipal Manager’s quality certification        |    |

## Glossary

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Adjustment budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives** – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget. In uMfolozi Municipality this means at directorate level.

## PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### Section 1 – Mayor's Report

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Members of Executive Committee, Amakhosi of uMfolozi Municipality, Honourable councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Senior managers, Middle Managers, Media Houses, other members of staff, community members and other stakeholders.

Let us not forget to off-set one year from five (5) years in office, which means that we are only left with three (3) years to deliver services to the people of uMfolozi Local Municipality.

The year 2018 marks 24 years of freedom and democracy in South Africa. It also marks the centenary of the birth of Nelson Mandela. This provides a unique opportunity for people around the world to reflect on his life and times and to promote his legacy.

Let me take this opportunity and thank the honourable speaker and his council for knowing their responsibilities and entrusting me with the responsibility of discharging functions assigned to the office of the mayor. Also wish to take this opportunity to thank all senior officials, led by the Acting Municipal Manager, Mr K.E Gamede and the budget steering committee led by the Acting Chief Financial Officer, Mr V.G Mdletshe for the coordination and consolidation of the final budget that is presented before council today.

Amid the recovery in economic sentiment on the heels of Cyril Ramaphosa's appointment to the country's top post in February, weak performances in the mining and manufacturing sectors in March have upset expectations of strong growth in the first quarter. That said, full-year prospects still appear relatively bright as other sectors of the economy have shown promising signs of an upturn since Ramaphosa took office, on the hopes of new business-friendly policies and a crackdown on corruption. Although a sharp depreciation of the rand against the dollar in May is likely to weigh on household spending in Q2, consumer confidence and retail sales both shot up through March just as inflation hit a nearly seven-year low.

Although a sharp depreciation of the rand against the dollar in May is likely to weigh on household spending in Q2, consumer confidence and retail sales both shot up through March just as inflation hit a nearly seven-year low. Although a sharp depreciation of the rand against the dollar in May is likely to weigh on household spending in Q2, consumer confidence and retail sales both shot up through March just as inflation hit a nearly seven-year low. mSCOA compliance in respect of the 2018/2019 MTREF and IDP submission means that it must meet the following requirements:

- It must transact with all mSCOA segments;
- There must be a seamless integration of core systems with all the sub-systems;
- There must be an integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP systems.

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Act No. 56 of 2003. In terms of Section 16 (1) of The MFMA, the Council of a Municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of that financial year. In order for a Municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the Municipality must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2018/2019 budget is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168 (1) of the Act. The budget sets out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source; Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the Municipality; and Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year.

In terms of the tariff increases, we must strive to maintain acceptable levels that will be accommodative of all households in terms of affordability, from the poor to the well-off citizens. With regards to employee related costs; the Municipality is guided by law and applicable Collective Agreements. The Salary and Wage Collective agreement for the period 01/07/2015 to 30/06/2018 has come to an end. A provision for salary increment is estimated at 7,3%. The significant increase in Employee Related Cost is caused by the implementation of Notch progression and back pays thereof. Another factor to increase in Employee Related Cost is the Remuneration of Councillors which are paid at Municipal Grade 3 rates. Councillors remuneration is guided by the Government Notice on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act published in December 2017. Budgeted councillors remuneration is based on the actual costs approved in accordance with Government Gazette.

Section 62 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the accounting officer of a Municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the Municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically. In terms of the legal framework, the elected Councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilized to ensure value for money is achieved. The purpose of Government Gazette is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others. Cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others:

- Engagement of Consultants;
- Vehicles used for political office-bearers
- Travel and Subsistence Costs
- Issuing of Credit Cards;
- Accommodation Costs;
- Conferences, meetings and study tours;
- Communication; and
- Catering and events related costs.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to management and Council on progress on a regular basis. The Internal Audit Unit of a municipality must be copied with such reports.

Councillors would recall that during the draft budget presentation, the total proposed budget was R177, 658,000. However; the Municipality has received the Provincial Treasury Budget Assessment Report with recommendations that resulted in the reduction of our budget to R172,000,000. We have also taken into account the increase in Value Added Tax by 1% which was announced by the President with effect from 01 April 2018.

Total amount of Grants to be received in financial year 2018/19 is R158.6million.  
The total Capital Projects funded by Grants is R24.5 million excluding 5% of PMU services for R1.3million.

The truth of the matter is that our Municipality is a rural low – capacity Municipality, fully dependent on government grants and yet we are expected to deliver equal services like urban high – capacity municipalities. This then means that as this Council, we need to document prudent financial recovery and revenue generation strategies so that we can be able to transform the lives of the people that we serve.

We owe it to the people of uMfolozi Municipality, who voted this Council into power to be responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Municipality.

Lastly; I wish to share with you the following motivational quotes from the famous Global Motivational Speakers:

"To handle yourself, use your head; to handle others, use your heart." Eleanor Roosevelt.

"The greatest leader is not necessarily the one who does the greatest things. He is the one that gets the people to do the greatest things." Ronald Reagan.

### **1.1.2 Other relevant information**

The report is unaudited.

## **Section 2 – Resolution**

On the 28<sup>th</sup> of May 2018 the Council of uMfolozi Local Municipality met at the Council Chambers of uMfolozi Municipality to consider the approval of the following:

- Approve Annual Budget Schedules
- Approve A1 to A10 Annual Budget Schedules
- Approve SA1 to SA38 Annual Budget supporting tables
- Approval of rates and tariff charges
- Approval of budget related policies

The council of uMfolozi Local Municipality , acting in terms of section 24 of the MFMA 56 of 2003 approves and adopts the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19 and the multi- year appropriation. Refer to Council Resolution.

## **Section 3 – Executive Summary**

### **3.1 INTRODUCTION**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financial viable and that municipal service are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. Budget are prepared in an environment of uncertainty and assumptions need to be made about both Internal and external factors that could impact on the budget during the course of the financial year.



Practices (GRAP), MFMA No. 56 of 2003. The budget has been compiled on a three year basis which is a legislative requirement. The annual budget documentation must be adopted by Council not later than 31 May , 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The overall budget amounts to R172 million. The projected overall spending for the year 2018/2019 amounts to R143 million in the operating budget and R28.7 million in the capital budget.

The total estimated operational revenue is R172 million for 2018/2019 from own sources, the estimation of R14 million and the estimated R158 million from National Treasury, Provincial Treasury as grants and subsidies.

The employee cost which includes remuneration of councillors amounts to R67 million which represent 46.86% of the full year forecast of operating expenditure. This includes the vacant post which has not yet been filled. Salaries have been budgeted for as per existing organogram taking into account the notch progression implemented in July 2017.

The municipality existence of budget related policies ensure the proper monitoring of municipal budget; the existence of the policies is useful in monitoring the expenditure throughout the financial year.

#### **Events Overview:**

- The 2018/2019 Integrated Development Plan was adopted on the 28<sup>th</sup> of May 2018.
- uMfolozi Local Municipality subsequently received an unqualified audit opinion for the year 2016/17.
- The Budget will be monitored through section 71 reports monthly.
- The budget prepared is Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts compliant.

#### **Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts implementation to date (mSCOA)**

##### **Achievements to date**

- Successful mSCOA implementation on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2017
- Successful integration of third party system to the new reporting system
- User processing in mSCOA data base

##### **Going Forward the following milestones has to be achieved before June 2018**

- Population of reliable budget and reports
- Alignment of IDP/SDPIP and budget to mSCOA segments

### **3.2 PURPOSE**

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 24 states that the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget. The annual budget and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure have been compiled in terms of the provisions of the

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, MFMA Circulars 91, as well as the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The tabling of 2018/19 annual budget to council.

### **3.3 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**

The strategic objective of this report is to ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.

#### **Section 21 of the MFMA (act 56 of 2003) requires that:**

- (1) The mayor of a municipality must-
- (a) co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;
  - (b) at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines.

### **3.4 CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE**

#### **3.4.1 Annual Budget**

##### **Revenue by source**

The municipality revenue has been estimated to be R172 million while the equitable share is projected to be R115 million, Expanded Public Works Programme grant is R1.620 million, Finance Management Grant R1, 9 million, Integrated National Electrification Programme grant is R11 million, Municipal Infrastructure Grant R25, 5 million, Community Services Library is R950k and Provincialisation of Libraries is R1,7 million for the financial year 2018/19.

Property Rates is budgeted at R10.7 million and Revenue from refuse removal is R400k. There has been a significant increase in property rates budget due to reduction in rebate portion on State owned properties as well as Agricultural properties. Tariffs have been increased by different percentages across all consumer groups. The increase also affects the refuse charges and interest on arrears. It is important to note that revenue from property rates is still experiencing poor collection but it should be taken into consideration that there are negotiation with rates payers to ensure that the services are paid on time.

Rental income is received for IEC, hall hire charges and other employees that rent municipal properties. There has been a reduction in demand for hall hire and the contract for WDB has been terminated and as a result rental income was not increased.

Interest earned, is the estimated interest to be received on short term investments of excess funds. Fines has

been increased due to fines that will be received from Eteza weigh bridge. Licences have been budgeted at 475k due to testing ground that is under construction and it is believed that revenue from licences will increase.

Other revenue consists of tender monies, SDL refunds, clearance certificates and dumping charges. The significant increase is due to budget for dumping fees previously not budgeted for.

### **Operating expenditure by type**

Total operating expenditure has been estimated to R143 million. The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2018/19 financial year totals R67 million, which equals 46.86 per cent of the total Operating expenditure. Expenditure against overtime is only provided for emergency services and other critical functions. The significant increase in employee cost is due to notch progression as well as the backpays on notches from the year 2010.

The salary and wage collective agreement has come to an end and an increment of 7.3% has been budgeted for.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

Since property rates have increased significantly, this result in high debt impairment provision.

A provision of interest amounting 530k has been made since the municipality has a loan with Absa Bank for Construction of Thusong Centre that was taken in the year 2016.

Contracted services includes all the outsourced services such as catering ,stage and sound ,medical services , first aid and etc this is the requirement for mscoa and is per mscoa chart.

Comparing from previous year contracted has decreased due to the amount of Integrated National Eletricification Programme from 13million to 11million.

### **Cash flows**

The municipality began the financial year with positive cash & cash equivalents. Cognisance must be taken of the current commitment against the available cash and investments. The grants received are Equitable Share R115 million; FMG R1.9 million; Library Grant R2.6 million; EPWP R1.6 million; MIG R25 million; INEG R11 million.

The above mentioned grants have been monitored accordingly in order to improve the cash flows of the municipality and ensure compliance in spending. The municipality has a loan with Absa bank for construction of Thusong Centre. Finance cost as well as capital repayment has been taken into consideration in cash flow budgeting.

### **Capital expenditure**

Capital expenditure has been estimated to R28.7 million. The capital expenditure includes the budget for the Infrastructure Projects such as roads, crèches and halls for the community and other capital expenditure used

for operational purposes. MIG was reduced compare to the previous year and there is no allocation of small town grant this financial year. The Council prioritised construction of roads and there is major backlog in roads infrastructure.

### 3.5 CONCLUSION

Performance of revenue situation will be monitored closely. Operating expenditure will also be closely monitored to ensure appropriation of expenditure according to the budget.

## Section 4 – Annual budget tables

### Table A1: Budget Summary

The annual budget amounts to R172 million while the operating expenditure amounts to R143 million Property rates amounts to R10.7 million. The significant increase is due to reduction in rebates for State owned properties and Agricultural properties.

The municipality has also anticipated the interest on investment for an amount of R326k. These are short term investments that the municipality makes to safeguard municipal cash and to earn interest.

Rental income is received for IEC, hall hire charges and other employees that rent municipal properties. There has been a reduction in demand for hall hire and the contract for WDB has been terminated and as a result rental income was not increased.

Interest earned is the estimated interest to be received on short term investments of excess funds. Due to poor collection of fines there was no increment budgeted for fines revenue. Licences have been budgeted at 475k due to testing ground that is under construction and it is believed that revenue from licences will increase.

Other revenue consists of tender monies, SDL refunds, clearance certificates and dumping charges. The significant increase is due to budget for dumping fees previously not budgeted for

Total operating expenditure has been estimated to R149 million. The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2018/19 financial year totals R65.5 million, which equals 43.9 per cent of the total Operating expenditure. Expenditure against overtime is only provided for emergency services and other critical functions. The significant increase in employee cost is due to notch progression as well as the back pays on Notches from the year 2010.

The salary and wage collective agreement has come to an end and an increment of 7.3% has been budgeted for. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

Since property rates have increased significantly, this result in high debt impairment provision. A provision of interest amounting 530k has been made since the municipality has a loan with Absa Bank for Construction of Thusong Centre that was taken in 2016.

KZN281 Mfola - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description                                                          | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | 6,490           | 6,857           | 7,502           | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 8,475             | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| Service charges                                                      | 279             | 312             | 343             | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 338               | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 627             | 1,159           | 1,403           | 800                  | 500             | 500                | 500               | 326                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 84,975          | 110,211         | 113,271         | 112,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 127,145           | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 12,567          | 5,837           | 16,665          | 16,826               | 1,551           | 1,551              | 1,551             | 1,841                                               | 1,776                  | 1,864                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>104,938</b>  | <b>124,376</b>  | <b>139,185</b>  | <b>136,378</b>       | <b>138,008</b>  | <b>138,008</b>     | <b>138,008</b>    | <b>147,527</b>                                      | <b>160,686</b>         | <b>173,269</b>         |
| Employee costs                                                       | 23,468          | 27,307          | 37,696          | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 46,294            | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 7,919           | 8,439           | 8,861           | 8,849                | 10,491          | 10,491             | 10,491            | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4,632           | 6,300           | 7,962           | -                    | 1,800           | 1,800              | 1,800             | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Finance charges                                                      | 310             | 332             | 1,119           | -                    | 153             | 153                | 153               | 530                                                 | 852                    | 888                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 3,180           | 3,180              | 3,180             | 2,729                                               | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | -                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 48,961          | 60,231          | 71,579          | 61,644               | 69,950          | 69,950             | 69,950            | 70,250                                              | 73,370                 | 79,382                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>91,100</b>   | <b>114,174</b>  | <b>138,041</b>  | <b>113,398</b>       | <b>133,078</b>  | <b>133,078</b>     | <b>133,078</b>    | <b>143,266</b>                                      | <b>153,254</b>         | <b>165,021</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>13,838</b>   | <b>10,202</b>   | <b>1,144</b>    | <b>22,980</b>        | <b>4,931</b>    | <b>4,931</b>       | <b>4,931</b>      | <b>4,261</b>                                        | <b>7,432</b>           | <b>8,248</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)              | 37,617          | 31,372          | 31,142          | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>46,144</b>   | <b>35,484</b>   | <b>54,491</b>   | <b>60,000</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,344</b>          | <b>34,377</b>          |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 46,144          | 35,484          | 35,914          | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | 13,834          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                                            | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           | -               | -               | 4,741           | 16,377               | 4,930           | 4,930              | 4,930             | 4,261                                               | 7,432                  | 8,248                  |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>46,144</b>   | <b>35,484</b>   | <b>54,489</b>   | <b>60,000</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,344</b>          | <b>34,377</b>          |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                 | 15,440          | 14,193          | 12,906          | 18,000               | 8,000           | 8,000              | 8,000             | 11,437                                              | 8,750                  | 8,500                  |
| Total non current assets                                             | 141,001         | 183,960         | 231,586         | 95,320               | 267,807         | 267,807            | 267,807           | 296,541                                             | 328,614                | 362,992                |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 25,397          | 32,007          | 43,396          | 9,500                | 9,500           | 9,500              | 9,500             | 5,560                                               | 3,469                  | 3,883                  |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 3,361           | 2,979           | 11,564          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 5,877                                               | 5,281                  | 4,617                  |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 127,683         | 163,167         | 189,531         | 103,820              | 266,307         | 266,307            | 266,307           | 296,541                                             | 328,614                | 362,992                |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 50,907          | 47,431          | 37,855          | 16,378               | 38,287          | 38,287             | 38,287            | 31,484                                              | 35,232                 | 37,409                 |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (50,068)        | (49,292)        | (41,754)        | (16,377)             | (36,222)        | (36,222)           | (36,222)          | (28,734)                                            | (32,344)               | (34,377)               |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 2,194           | (1,117)         | 5,302           | -                    | (1,800)         | (1,800)            | (1,800)           | (692)                                               | (370)                  | (334)                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>3,189</b>    | <b>211</b>      | <b>1,614</b>    | <b>2,355</b>         | <b>1,879</b>    | <b>1,879</b>       | <b>1,879</b>      | <b>3,937</b>                                        | <b>6,454</b>           | <b>9,152</b>           |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 3,188           | 211             | 1,614           | 11,500               | 1,500           | 1,500              | 1,500             | 3,937                                               | 1,800                  | 1,500                  |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 21,693          | 27,234          | 40,444          | 3,000                | 3,000           | 3,000              | 3,000             | (1,698)                                             | (3,325)                | (2,960)                |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(18,505)</b> | <b>(27,023)</b> | <b>(38,830)</b> | <b>8,500</b>         | <b>(1,500)</b>  | <b>(1,500)</b>     | <b>(1,500)</b>    | <b>5,635</b>                                        | <b>5,125</b>           | <b>4,460</b>           |
| <b>Asset management</b>                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                         | 95,545          | 180,873         | 230,635         | 41,623               | 36,222          | 36,222             |                   | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| Depreciation                                                         | -               | -               | 7,956           | 2,000                | 1,800           | 1,800              |                   | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                              | -               | 6,344           | 3,821           | 8,600                | 6,121           | 6,121              |                   | 6,900                                               | 7,244                  | 10,197                 |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 3,909           | 4,113           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation/sewage:                                                   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy:                                                              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 2                 | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Refuse:                                                              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

**Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance – Standard Classification**

The annual budget amounts to R172 million while the capital expenditure amounts to R28.7 million for 2018/2019 financial year.

**KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description<br>R thousand | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                |     | 94,738          | 112,677         | 170,327         | 133,170              | 120,546         | 120,546            | 130,029                                             | 148,679                | 160,992                |
| Executive and council                               |     | 32,000          | 35,500          | -               | 108,532              | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                          |     | 62,738          | 77,177          | 170,327         | 24,638               | 120,546         | 120,546            | 130,029                                             | 148,679                | 160,992                |
| Internal audit                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 6,007                | 6,007           | 6,007              | 2,715                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Community and social services                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 2,007                | 2,007           | 2,007              | 2,626                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Sport and recreation                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 4,000                | 4,000           | 4,000              | 89                                                  | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>          |     | 7,700           | 8,700           | -               | 27,823               | 27,992          | 27,992             | 26,236                                              | 26,723                 | 28,029                 |
| Planning and development                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 26,623               | -               | -                  | 1,288                                               | 1,311                  | 1,375                  |
| Road transport                                      |     | 7,700           | 8,700           | -               | 1,200                | 27,992          | 27,992             | 24,948                                              | 25,412                 | 26,653                 |
| Environmental protection                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                             |     | 40,117          | 34,372          | -               | 13,000               | 14,756          | 14,756             | 13,020                                              | 7,420                  | 7,441                  |
| Energy sources                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 13,000               | 13,000          | 13,000             | 11,000                                              | 7,000                  | 7,000                  |
| Water management                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                    |     | 40,117          | 34,372          | -               | -                    | 1,756           | 1,756              | 2,020                                               | 420                    | 441                    |
| <b>Other</b>                                        | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                   | 2   | 142,555         | 155,749         | 170,327         | 180,000              | 169,300         | 169,300            | 172,000                                             | 185,599                | 199,399                |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                |     | 84,411          | 106,765         | 143,965         | 93,909               | 83,018          | 83,018             | 86,530                                              | 98,909                 | 103,943                |
| Executive and council                               |     | 13,000          | 14,000          | -               | 41,567               | 33,840          | 33,840             | 32,061                                              | 37,080                 | 38,870                 |
| Finance and administration                          |     | 71,411          | 92,765          | 143,965         | 52,342               | 49,178          | 49,178             | 54,469                                              | 61,829                 | 65,073                 |
| Internal audit                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                  |     | 5,000           | 5,500           | -               | 3,765                | 14,616          | 14,616             | 14,319                                              | 15,063                 | 18,390                 |
| Community and social services                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 3,765                | 10,017          | 10,017             | 9,191                                               | 9,676                  | 12,639                 |
| Sport and recreation                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 104             | 104                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                       |     | 5,000           | 5,500           | -               | -                    | 3,343           | 3,343              | 5,129                                               | 5,387                  | 5,751                  |
| Housing                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 652             | 652                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 500             | 500                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>          |     | 5,000           | 5,500           | -               | 19,551               | 18,520          | 18,520             | 35,356                                              | 31,809                 | 34,775                 |
| Planning and development                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 19,551               | 9,023           | 9,023              | 18,495                                              | 6,764                  | 7,550                  |
| Road transport                                      |     | 5,000           | 5,500           | -               | -                    | 9,437           | 9,437              | 16,811                                              | 24,993                 | 27,170                 |
| Environmental protection                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 60              | 60                 | 50                                                  | 53                     | 55                     |
| <b>Trading services</b>                             |     | 2,000           | 2,500           | -               | 1,764                | 16,923          | 16,923             | 7,061                                               | 7,474                  | 7,914                  |
| Energy sources                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 13,200          | 13,200             | 400                                                 | 525                    | 551                    |
| Water management                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10              | 10                 | 50                                                  | 53                     | 55                     |
| Waste water management                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 300             | 300                | 315                                                 | 331                    | 347                    |
| Waste management                                    |     | 2,000           | 2,500           | -               | 1,764                | 3,413           | 3,413              | 6,296                                               | 6,566                  | 6,960                  |
| <b>Other</b>                                        | 4   | -               | -               | -               | 1,011                | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>               | 3   | 96,411          | 120,265         | 143,965         | 120,000              | 133,078         | 133,078            | 143,266                                             | 153,255                | 165,022                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>               |     | 46,144          | 35,484          | 26,362          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

**Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**

The annual budget amounts to R172 million, Capital Expenditure amounts to R28.7 million while operating expenditure amounts to R143 million

**KZN281 Mfola - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

| Vote Description                       | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]       |     | 32,000          | 35,500          | –               | 108,532              | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]          |     | 55,238          | 68,677          | 170,327         | 24,638               | 120,883         | 120,883            | 129,979                                             | 148,784                | 161,103                |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]          |     | 10,000          | 11,500          | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 450                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]          |     | 7,700           | 8,700           | –               | 3,207                | 6,707           | 6,707              | 3,190                                               | 3,276                  | 3,461                  |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]          |     | 37,617          | 31,372          | –               | 43,623               | 41,710          | 41,710             | 38,381                                              | 33,224                 | 34,505                 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote                  | 2   | 142,555         | 155,749         | 170,327         | 180,000              | 169,300         | 169,300            | 172,000                                             | 185,599                | 199,399                |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]       |     | 13,000          | 14,000          | –               | 41,567               | 40,975          | 40,976             | 36,895                                              | 42,390                 | 45,143                 |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]          |     | 15,411          | 39,765          | 143,965         | 22,348               | 22,912          | 22,912             | 23,496                                              | 25,833                 | 27,657                 |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]          |     | 13,500          | 14,500          | –               | 7,242                | 15,648          | 15,648             | 24,271                                              | 26,709                 | 26,918                 |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]          |     | 15,500          | 17,000          | –               | 29,292               | 21,045          | 21,045             | 28,923                                              | 30,575                 | 32,931                 |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]          |     | 39,000          | 35,000          | –               | 19,551               | 32,498          | 32,498             | 29,681                                              | 27,746                 | 32,372                 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Expenditure by Vote              | 2   | 96,411          | 120,265         | 143,965         | 120,000              | 133,078         | 133,078            | 143,266                                             | 153,255                | 165,022                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         | 2   | 46,144          | 35,484          | 26,362          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

**Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

- Property rates budgeted at R10.7 million after taking into account revenue forgone estimates. The significant increase is due to reduction in rebates for State owned properties and Agricultural properties.
- Service Charges refuse revenue budgeted at R400k.
- Rental of Office building, Council is budgeted at R220k which take into account the amount that can be collected. In respect of Interest on external investments budgeted at 326k the assumption is that

the municipality will be in the position to invest in short term investments some funds that will be collected.

- Fines, penalties and forfeits is budgeted for at R450k taking into consideration that there is a Eteza weigh bridge and the expected fines will be paid to the municipality.
- Licence and permit has been budgeted for at R475k which has anticipated as being realistic to collect the leaners licence income, building plans and business licences. There is also a testing ground that is currently under construction and as a result it is expected that revenue from licences will increase.
- Equitable share the municipality has been gazetted an amount of R115 million, Financial Management Grant an amount of R1.9 million has been gazetted. For Expanded Public Works Programme Grant has been gazetted an amount of R1.6 million and the Library grant has been gazetted an amount of R2.6 million. The total of R158,6 million from Transfers and Subsidies included all the grants allocations mentioned above.
- Other income included Sale of tender documents, skills levy refund, clearance certificates and dumping fees.
- Employee related cost and Councillors Remuneration is budgeted at R67 million which includes vacant posts and Expanded Public Works Programme . The estimated increase percentage for employees is 7.3%. The implementation of notch progression has resulted in significant increase as well as the backpays for notches from 2010. For councillors it was taken into consideration the latest upper limits for councillors. .
- Depreciation is budgeted at R2 million taking in to consideration the methods of depreciation.
- Contracted services include valuation costs, sanitation costs, security services, cleaning services, internal audit, professional fees, electrification programme expenditure and all other expenditure that is outsourced such as medical services, catering for events and meetings, photographers, repairs and maintenance etc. All expenditure that is outsourced or contracted as per mscoa is regarded as contracted services.
- Transfer Grants and Donation includes donations made by councillors to households at their own discretion.
- Capital expenditure estimates allocation gazetted at R24.5 million for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Capital expenditure on MIG exclude 5% top slice used on operational expenditure). The other capital expenditure includes expenditure such as computers, vehicles, furniture & Equipment.



KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    |     | 6,490           | 6,857           | 7,502           | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 8,475             | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                    | 2    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    |     | 279             | 312             | 343             | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 338               | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     | 111             | 142             | 194             | 520                  | 220             | 220                | 220               | 220                                                 | 231                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     | 627             | 1,159           | 1,403           | 800                  | 500             | 500                | 500               | 326                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | 933             | 704             | 284             | 100                  | 400             | 400                | 400               | 420                                                 | 441                    | 463                    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | –                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                           |      |     | 10,050          | 4,154           | 1,042           | 800                  | 300             | 300                | 300               | 450                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 726             | 294             | 364             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 400               | 475                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     | 84,975          | 110,211         | 113,271         | 112,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 127,145           | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2    |     | 747             | 544             | 14,780          | 15,006               | 231             | 231                | 231               | 276                                                 | 290                    | 304                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                    |      |     | <b>104,938</b>  | <b>124,376</b>  | <b>139,185</b>  | <b>136,378</b>       | <b>138,008</b>  | <b>138,008</b>     | <b>138,008</b>    | <b>147,527</b>                                      | <b>160,686</b>         | <b>173,269</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    |     | 23,468          | 27,307          | 37,696          | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 46,294            | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     | 7,919           | 8,439           | 8,861           | 8,849                | 10,491          | 10,491             | 10,491            | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3    |     | 9,495           | 3,762           | 6,807           |                      | 265             | 265                | 265               | 750                                                 | 788                    | 827                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    |     | 4,632           | 6,300           | 7,962           | –                    | 1,800           | 1,800              | 1,800             | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     | 310             | 332             | 1,119           |                      | 153             | 153                | 153               | 530                                                 | 852                    | 888                    |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 3,180           | 3,180              | 3,180             | 2,729                                               | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     | 2,177           | 2,724           | 3,985           | 4,800                | 38,642          | 38,642             | 38,642            | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,962                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | –                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4, 5 |     | 37,233          | 53,745          | 60,787          | 56,844               | 31,043          | 31,043             | 31,043            | 31,738                                              | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     | 56              |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | <b>91,100</b>   | <b>114,174</b>  | <b>138,041</b>  | <b>113,398</b>       | <b>133,078</b>  | <b>133,078</b>     | <b>133,078</b>    | <b>143,266</b>                                      | <b>153,254</b>         | <b>165,021</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | <b>13,838</b>   | <b>10,202</b>   | <b>1,144</b>    | <b>22,980</b>        | <b>4,931</b>    | <b>4,931</b>       | <b>4,931</b>      | <b>4,261</b>                                        | <b>7,432</b>           | <b>8,248</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                           |      |     | 37,617          | 31,372          | 31,142          | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education) | 6    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                    |      |     | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                | 7    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | <b>51,455</b>   | <b>41,574</b>   | <b>32,286</b>   | <b>66,603</b>        | <b>36,222</b>   | <b>36,222</b>      | <b>36,222</b>     | <b>28,734</b>                                       | <b>32,345</b>          | <b>34,378</b>          |

**Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure Budget by vote, standard classification and funding**

The Capital Expenditure is estimated at R28.7 million for 2018/19 financial year. 24.5 million includes that capital projects funded by MIG such as roads and creches as prioritised by Council.

KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 100                                                 | 105                    | 110                    |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 16,377               | 2,800           | 2,800              | 2,800             | 200                                                 | 680                    | 1,244                  |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 2,000           | 2,000              | 2,000             | 2,889                                               | 6,045                  | 6,252                  |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 130             | 130                | 130               | 802                                                 | 602                    | 641                    |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,743                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>              |     | -               | -               | 17,731          | -                    | 4,930           | 4,930              | 4,930             | 3,259                                               | 6,830                  | 7,607                  |
| Executive and council                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1,000           | 1,000              | 1,000             | 450                                                 | 473                    | 496                    |
| Finance and administration                        |     |                 |                 | 17,731          |                      | 3,930           | 3,930              | 3,930             | 2,809                                               | 6,357                  | 7,111                  |
| Internal audit                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                |     | -               | -               | 18,183          | -                    | 22,179          | 22,179             | 22,179            | 8,105                                               | 12,512                 | 15,734                 |
| Community and social services                     |     |                 |                 | 18,183          |                      | 11,554          | 11,554             | 11,554            | 2,778                                               | 12,512                 | 15,734                 |
| Sport and recreation                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 10,625          | 10,625             | 10,625            | 5,327                                               |                        |                        |
| Public safety                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Health                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>        |     | -               | -               | -               | 30,623               | 9,113           | 9,113              | 9,113             | 17,370                                              | 13,002                 | 11,037                 |
| Planning and development                          |     |                 |                 |                 | 26,623               | -               | -                  | -                 | 200                                                 | 12,456                 | 10,452                 |
| Road transport                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 4,000                | 9,113           | 9,113              | 9,113             | 17,170                                              | 546                    | 585                    |
| Environmental protection                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                           |     | 46,144          | 35,484          | -               | 13,000               | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy sources                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 13,000               | -               | -                  | -                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water management                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste water management                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste management                                  |     | 46,144          | 35,484          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                      |     |                 |                 | 18,577          | 16,377               | -               | -                  | -                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>     | 3   | 46,144          | 35,484          | 54,491          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                               |     | 46,144          | 31,484          | 35,914          | 39,623               | 25,292          | 25,292             | 25,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Provincial Government                             |     |                 | 4,000           | -               | 4,000                | 6,000           | 6,000              | 6,000             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other transfers and grants                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>             | 4   | 46,144          | 35,484          | 35,914          | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>       | 5   |                 |                 | 13,834          |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                 |     |                 |                 | 4,741           | 16,377               | 4,930           | 4,930              | 4,930             | 4,261                                               | 7,432                  | 8,248                  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                      | 7   | 46,144          | 35,484          | 54,489          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

**Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position**

- The total current assets budgeted for amounts to R307.98million. The budget includes the additions to PPE and intangible assets as well as the balances brought forward for 2017/2018 estimated.
- Trade and other payables include long term loan that was taken from Absa Bank in 2016/17 financial year for the construction of Thusong Centre.

**KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

| Description                              | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 3,188           | 211             | 1,614           | 1,500                | 1,500           | 1,500              | 1,500             | 3,937                                               | 1,800                  | 1,500                  |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | –               | –               | –               | 10,000               | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 8,295           | 10,883          | 5,338           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 7,500                                               | 6,950                  | 7,000                  |
| Other debtors                            |     | 3,957           | 3,099           | 5,953           | 6,500                | 6,500           | 6,500              | 6,500             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>15,440</b>   | <b>14,193</b>   | <b>12,906</b>   | <b>18,000</b>        | <b>8,000</b>    | <b>8,000</b>       | <b>8,000</b>      | <b>11,437</b>                                       | <b>8,750</b>           | <b>8,500</b>           |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investments                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment property                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 140,957         | 183,949         | 230,635         | 95,000               | 266,357         | 266,357            | 266,357           | 294,341                                             | 325,627                | 359,189                |
| Agricultural                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Intangible                               |     | 44              | 12              | 950             | 320                  | 1,450           | 1,450              | 1,450             | 2,200                                               | 2,988                  | 3,804                  |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>141,001</b>  | <b>183,960</b>  | <b>231,586</b>  | <b>95,320</b>        | <b>267,807</b>  | <b>267,807</b>     | <b>267,807</b>    | <b>296,541</b>                                      | <b>328,614</b>         | <b>362,992</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>156,442</b>  | <b>198,153</b>  | <b>244,491</b>  | <b>113,320</b>       | <b>275,807</b>  | <b>275,807</b>     | <b>275,807</b>    | <b>307,978</b>                                      | <b>337,364</b>         | <b>371,492</b>         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | –               | –               | 1,224           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Consumer deposits                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 25,397          | 32,007          | 42,172          | 9,500                | 9,500           | 9,500              | 9,500             | 5,560                                               | 3,469                  | 3,883                  |
| Provisions                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>25,397</b>   | <b>32,007</b>   | <b>43,396</b>   | <b>9,500</b>         | <b>9,500</b>    | <b>9,500</b>       | <b>9,500</b>      | <b>5,560</b>                                        | <b>3,469</b>           | <b>3,883</b>           |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 3,361           | 2,979           | 11,564          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 5,877                                               | 5,281                  | 4,617                  |
| Provisions                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>3,361</b>    | <b>2,979</b>    | <b>11,564</b>   | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>5,877</b>                                        | <b>5,281</b>           | <b>4,617</b>           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>28,758</b>   | <b>34,986</b>   | <b>54,960</b>   | <b>9,500</b>         | <b>9,500</b>    | <b>9,500</b>       | <b>9,500</b>      | <b>11,437</b>                                       | <b>8,750</b>           | <b>8,500</b>           |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | <b>127,683</b>  | <b>163,167</b>  | <b>189,531</b>  | <b>103,820</b>       | <b>266,307</b>  | <b>266,307</b>     | <b>266,307</b>    | <b>296,541</b>                                      | <b>328,614</b>         | <b>362,992</b>         |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 127,683         | 163,167         | 189,531         | 103,820              | 266,307         | 266,307            | 266,307           | 296,541                                             | 328,614                | 362,992                |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | <b>127,683</b>  | <b>163,167</b>  | <b>189,531</b>  | <b>103,820</b>       | <b>266,307</b>  | <b>266,307</b>     | <b>266,307</b>    | <b>296,541</b>                                      | <b>328,614</b>         | <b>362,992</b>         |

**Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows**

- Property rates the Council is anticipating to collect R10.7 million.
- Service Charges the Council is anticipating to collect R400k.
- Government grants is anticipated to an amount R158.6 million

- Interest Income is budgeted at R326k.
- Transfer and grants R610k councillors discretion.
- A capital asset is the amount budgeted for capital expenditure.
- Repayment of the loan borrowed for an amount of R7 million

KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       |  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                        |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                    |  |     | 4,786           | 3,500           | 3,473           | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 8,475             | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| Service charges                                   |  |     | 279             | 312             |                 | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 338               | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Other revenue                                     |  |     | 781             | 628             | 278             | 16,826               | 1,551           | 1,551              | 1,551             | 1,421                                               | 1,335                  | 1,401                  |
| Government - operating                            |  | 1   | 79,760          | 108,000         | 144,894         | 112,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 127,145           | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| Government - capital                              |  | 1   | 37,662          | 31,372          |                 |                      | 31,292          | 31,292             | 31,292            | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Interest                                          |  |     | 1,560           | 1,862           | 1,687           | 800                  | 500             | 500                | 500               | 746                                                 | 756                    | 794                    |
| Dividends                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |  |     | (73,910)        | (98,223)        | (112,478)       | (120,000)            | (129,651)       | (129,651)          | (129,651)         | (139,376)                                           | (147,925)              | (159,366)              |
| Finance charges                                   |  |     | (10)            | (20)            |                 |                      | (153)           | (153)              | (153)             | (530)                                               | (852)                  | (888)                  |
| Transfers and Grants                              |  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      | (1,210)         | (1,210)            | (1,210)           | (610)                                               | (1,590)                | (1,736)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |     | <b>50,907</b>   | <b>47,431</b>   | <b>37,855</b>   | <b>16,378</b>        | <b>38,287</b>   | <b>38,287</b>      | <b>38,287</b>     | <b>31,484</b>                                       | <b>35,232</b>          | <b>37,409</b>          |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |  |     | 145             |                 |                 | 43,623               | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |  |     | (50,213)        | (49,292)        | (41,754)        | (60,000)             | (36,222)        | (36,222)           | (36,222)          | (28,734)                                            | (32,344)               | (34,377)               |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |     | <b>(50,068)</b> | <b>(49,292)</b> | <b>(41,754)</b> | <b>(16,377)</b>      | <b>(36,222)</b> | <b>(36,222)</b>    | <b>(36,222)</b>   | <b>(28,734)</b>                                     | <b>(32,344)</b>        | <b>(34,377)</b>        |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |  |     | 2,194           | (1,117)         | 5,302           |                      | (1,800)         | (1,800)            | (1,800)           | (692)                                               | (370)                  | (334)                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |     | <b>2,194</b>    | <b>(1,117)</b>  | <b>5,302</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>(1,800)</b>  | <b>(1,800)</b>     | <b>(1,800)</b>    | <b>(692)</b>                                        | <b>(370)</b>           | <b>(334)</b>           |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |  |     | <b>3,033</b>    | <b>(2,978)</b>  | <b>1,403</b>    | <b>1</b>             | <b>265</b>      | <b>265</b>         | <b>265</b>        | <b>2,058</b>                                        | <b>2,517</b>           | <b>2,698</b>           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          |  | 2   | 156             | 3,188           | 211             | 2,354                | 1,614           | 1,614              | 1,614             | 1,879                                               | 3,937                  | 6,454                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            |  | 2   | 3,189           | 211             | 1,614           | 2,355                | 1,879           | 1,879              | 1,879             | 3,937                                               | 6,454                  | 9,152                  |

**Table A8: Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation**

KZN281 Mfolozi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                       | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 3,189           | 211             | 1,614           | 2,355                | 1,879           | 1,879              | 1,879             | 3,937                                               | 6,454                  | 9,152                  |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | (0)             | –               | –               | 9,145                | (379)           | (379)              | (379)             | 0                                                   | (4,654)                | (7,652)                |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>3,188</b>    | <b>211</b>      | <b>1,614</b>    | <b>11,500</b>        | <b>1,500</b>    | <b>1,500</b>       | <b>1,500</b>      | <b>3,937</b>                                        | <b>1,800</b>           | <b>1,500</b>           |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | 4,765           | 5,564           | 6,044           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | 16,928          | 21,670          | 34,400          | 3,000                | 3,000           | 3,000              | 3,000             | (3,982)                                             | (5,610)                | (5,245)                |
| Other provisions                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>21,693</b>   | <b>27,234</b>   | <b>40,444</b>   | <b>3,000</b>         | <b>3,000</b>    | <b>3,000</b>       | <b>3,000</b>      | <b>(1,698)</b>                                      | <b>(3,325)</b>         | <b>(2,960)</b>         |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>(18,505)</b> | <b>(27,023)</b> | <b>(38,830)</b> | <b>8,500</b>         | <b>(1,500)</b>  | <b>(1,500)</b>     | <b>(1,500)</b>    | <b>5,635</b>                                        | <b>5,125</b>           | <b>4,460</b>           |

**Table A9: Asset Management**

- The asset management has clear indicating the asset management per asset class as per the mSCOA requirements.
- The Council prioritised the construction of roads in the budget year since our communities has major backlog in fixing road infrastructure.
- The depreciation has also been split as per the assets class
- The repairs and maintenance has also been split as per each class of the asset

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### Section 5- Overview of Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality Meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget

practices;

- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Council IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

## Section 6- Overview of alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan

- A three (3) year capital budget has been prepared and built on the IDP document and was tabled in Council on the 28<sup>th</sup> of May 2018.
- This budget compiled in line with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulation (MBRR) notice no 31804 of 2009 provides comparative financial information over a systematic number of years. The extent of the indigent support granted by Council to indigent households in the municipal area will be determined based on budgetary allocation for a particular financial year and the tariff charges.
- The key focal point of the municipality is ensuring that its budget complies with the following three criteria:

**Sustainability** - to ensure that the municipality has sufficient revenue and adequate corporate and financial stability to fund and deliver on its budget.

**Credibility** - to ensure that the municipality, with its ability and capacity to spend, deliver in terms of its budget.

**Governance** - that the Municipality has appropriate capacity and stability to ensure the long term sustainability of service delivery.

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| KZN281 Mfizi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                 | Goal                         | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |         |
|                                                                                                     |                              |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |         |
| R thousand                                                                                          |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Property Rates                                                                                      | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 6,490           | 6,857           | 7,502           | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |         |
| Service Charge                                                                                      | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 279             | 312             | 343             | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |         |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                                                  | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 111             | 142             | 194             | 520                  | 220             | 220                | 220                                                 | 231                    | 243                    |         |
| Interest Income                                                                                     | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 1,560           | 1,863           | 1,687           | 800                  | 900             | 900                | 746                                                 | 756                    | 794                    |         |
| Traffic Fines                                                                                       | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 10,050          | 4,154           | 1,042           | 800                  | 300             | 300                | 450                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |         |
| Licences and Permits                                                                                | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 726             | 294             | 364             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 475                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                               |                              |           |     | 84,975          | 110,211         | 144,414         | 112,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                                                                   |                              |           |     | 38,364          | 31,916          |                 | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |         |
| Other revenue                                                                                       |                              |           |     |                 |                 | 14,780          | 15,006               | 231             | 231                | 276                                                 | 290                    | 304                    |         |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                     |                              |           |     | 2               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                       |                              |           |     | 1               | 142,555         | 155,749         | 170,327              | 179,901         | 169,301            | 169,301                                             | 172,000                | 185,599                | 199,399 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| KZN2019 Mfola - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                                | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |         |
|                                                                                                                    |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |         |
| R thousand                                                                                                         |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Employee Related Cost                                                                                              |      |           |     | 23,467          | 27,307          | 37,696          | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |         |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                                                        |      |           |     | 7,919           | 8,439           | 8,861           | 8,849                | 10,491          | 10,491             | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |         |
| Debt Impairment                                                                                                    |      |           |     | 9,495           | 3,762           | 6,807           | –                    | 265             | 265                | 750                                                 | 788                    | 827                    |         |
| Depreciation and Assets Impairment                                                                                 |      |           |     | 4,632           | 6,301           | 7,962           | –                    | 1,800           | 1,800              | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |         |
| Finance Charges                                                                                                    |      |           |     | 310             | 332             | 1,119           | –                    | 153             | 153                | 530                                                 | 852                    | 888                    |         |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                |      |           |     | 2,178           | 2,724           | 3,985           | 4,800                | 38,643          | 38,643             | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,963                 |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                                                            |      |           |     | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | –                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |         |
| Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets                                                                                   |      |           |     | 56              |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Other Expenditure                                                                                                  |      |           |     | 42,543          | 59,835          | 66,711          | 63,448               | 31,043          | 31,043             | 31,738                                              | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |         |
| Other material                                                                                                     |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | 3,180           | 3,180              | 2,729                                               | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |         |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                                    |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                  |      |           |     | 1               | 96,410          | 120,265         | 143,965              | 120,002         | 133,079            | 133,079                                             | 143,266                | 153,255                | 165,022 |

## Section 7- Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The performance indicators will be included in the Municipal Services Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) which will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury as a separate document

## Section 8- Overview of budget related policies

The municipality has various policies which relate to budgeting and financial management in the municipality. These Financial policies comply with the MFMA and its promulgated regulations.

The following budget related policies have been approved and are:

- Indigent Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Subsistence and Travel Allowance Policy
- Investment and Cash Management Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Virement Policy
- Anti-fraud Management
- Asset Management Policy
- Budget and Reserve Policy
- 

## Section 9- Overview of budget assumptions

Table A1 to A10 provides the draft annual budget tables while supporting tables from table SA1 to SA38 is the supporting tables. The following are the assumptions that were done when the budget was prepared.

- Property rates have been increased across all user groups. Rebates have been reduced for Agricultural and State Owned properties which cause significant increase in rates, service charges and interest on arrears.
- Rental of Office building, Council believes it is still realistic to collect R220k
- Interest on external short term investments was adjusted by R326k as it is assumed that the municipality will make short term investment during 2018/2019 financial year.
- Traffic Fine, traffic unit has employed additional Traffic staff to ensure the collection of R450k so amount budgeted for is realistic. There is also the Eteza weigh bridge. Fines collected will also be received by the municipality.
- Licence and permit has been adjusted hence Council still anticipate that it is realistic to be collect an amount of R475k. There is currently construction of testing ground and it is anticipated that revenue from licences will increase.
- Equitable share the municipality has been gazetted an amount of R115 million, Financial Management Grant an amount of R1.9 million has been gazetted. For Expanded Public Works Programme Grant has been gazetted an amount of R1.6 million and the Library grant has been



gazetted an amount of R2.6 million. The total of R158,6 million from Transfers and Subsidies included all the grants allocations mentioned above.

- Other income included Sale of tender documents; skills levy refund, clearance certificates and dumping fees.
- Employee related cost and Councillors Remuneration is budgeted at R67 million which includes vacant posts. The estimated increase percentage for employees is 7.3%. The implementation of notch progression has resulted in significant increase as well as the the backpays for for notches from 2010. For councillors it was taken into consideration the latest upper limits for councillors. .
- Depreciation is budgeted at R2 million taking in to consideration the methods of depreciation.
- Contracted services include valuation costs, sanitation costs, security services, cleaning services, internal audit, professional fees, electrification programme expenditure and all other expenditure that is outsourced such as medical services, catering for events and meetings, photographers, repairs and maintenance etc.
- Transfer Grants and Donation includes donations made by councillors to households at their own discretion.
- Capital expenditure estimates allocation gazetted at R24.5 million for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Capital expenditure on MIG exclude 5% top slice used on operational expenditure). The other capital expenditure includes expenditure such as computers, vehicles, furniture & Equipment.

## **Section 10- Overview of budget funding**

- The funding from National and Provincial Grants which includes Equitable share of 115million, Finance Management Grant of R1,9million, Expanded Public Works Programme of R1.6million, Municipal Infrastructure Grant of R25.5million, Electrification Programme Grant of R11million and Library Grant of R2.6million.
- Municipal Own Revenue includes Property Rates of R10.7million, Interest earned on investments of R326k, Licences and permits of R475k, Fines of R450k, Sale of Tender documents, SDL refunds and dumping fees.

## **Section 11- Expenditure on allocations of grant programme**

- The allocation of grants for equitable share is unconditional
- The allocation received for Finance Management Grant is used as per the Financial Management grant Support Plan.
- The Municipal Infrastructure Grant is utilised as per the support plan submitted to Department of Co-operative Governance.
- Expanded Public Works Programme is also directly utilised as per the support plan submitted to Department of Public Works.

## KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                                | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                |     | 75,693          | 105,749         | 111,923         | 123,432              | 124,763         | 124,763            | 130,849                                             | 137,937                | 149,362                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                           |     | 67,325          | 93,949          | 98,724          | 107,114              | 107,114         | 107,114            | 115,041                                             | 127,726                | 139,087                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme              |     | 5,113           | 9,000           | 9,725           | 13,000               | 13,000          | 13,000             | 11,000                                              | 7,000                  | 7,000                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                             |     | 1,455           | 1,000           | 1,649           | 1,418                | 1,418           | 1,418              | 1,620                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Finance Management                                         |     | 1,800           | 1,800           | 1,825           | 1,900                | 1,900           | 1,900              | 1,900                                               | 1,900                  | 1,900                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>MIG - 5%</b>                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1,331           | 1,331              | 1,288                                               | 1,311                  | 1,375                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 689                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 89                                                  | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Schemes Support Grant</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 600                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                              |     | 9,283           | 4,480           | 1,922           | 2,007                | 2,382           | 2,382              | 2,626                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                             |     |                 |                 | 1,922           | 1,101                | 1,101           | 1,101              | 1,676                                               | 1,760                  | 1,848                  |
| Community Library                                          |     |                 |                 |                 | 906                  | 906             | 906                | 950                                                 | 1,017                  | 1,089                  |
| Other Grant                                                |     | 9,283           | 4,480           |                 |                      | 375             | 375                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b> |     | 84,976          | 110,229         | 113,845         | 125,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                |     | 37,617          | 31,372          | 24,049          | 26,623               | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                       |     | 37,617          | 31,372          | 24,049          | 26,623               | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | 7,000           | 4,000                | 6,000           | 6,000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Small Town Rehabilitation & Sport and Recreation           |     |                 |                 | 7,000           | 4,000                | 6,000           | 6,000              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincialisation of L                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   |     | 37,617          | 31,372          | 31,049          | 30,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>           |     | 122,593         | 141,601         | 144,894         | 156,062              | 158,437         | 158,437            | 158,637                                             | 165,627                | 178,429                |

## Section 12- Allocations and Grants made by the municipality

The municipality has budgeted R610k for transfers and subsidies to households in wards at their Council discretion.

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                                     | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Ward Councillors</i>                                         |     | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          |                      | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | -                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | -                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                               | 6   | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | -                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |

## Section 13- Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits

### KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                               |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 6,789                | 7,740           | 7,740              | 7,740                                               | 7,932                  | 7,932                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 1,120                | 1,286           | 1,286              | 1,286                                               | 1,350                  | 1,350                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 752                  | 1,346           | 1,346              | 1,465                                               | 1,465                  | 1,465                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 187                  | 119             | 119                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | 8,848                | 10,491          | 10,491             | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 18.6%           | -                  | (0.0%)                                              | 2.5%                   | -                      |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 3,702                | 3,702           | 3,702              | 4,030                                               | 4,006                  | 4,481                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | 9                                                   | 9                      | 9                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 | 194                  | 194             | 194                | 187                                                 | 187                    | 187                    |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 1,412                | 1,412           | 1,412              | 1,432                                               | 1,432                  | 1,432                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 90                   | 90              | 90                 | 96                                                  | 96                     | 96                     |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 217                  | 143             | 143                | 155                                                 | 154                    | 172                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | 5,624                | 5,550           | 5,550              | 5,909                                               | 5,884                  | 6,377                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | (1.3%)          | -                  | 6.5%                                                | (0.4%)                 | 8.4%                   |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 23,340               | 26,928          | 26,928             | 33,581                                              | 36,261                 | 39,981                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 3,847                | 3,938           | 3,938              | 4,569                                               | 5,362                  | 5,934                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,345                | 2,446           | 2,446              | 2,766                                               | 3,155                  | 3,105                  |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 998                  | 1,206           | 1,206              | 1,697                                               | 1,700                  | 1,700                  |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 | 1,812                | 1,889           | 1,889              | 2,235                                               | 2,455                  | 2,487                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 2,960                | 3,010           | 3,010              | 3,863                                               | 4,266                  | 4,750                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 216                  | 228             | 228                | 234                                                 | 246                    | 234                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 152                  | 152             | 152                | 156                                                 | 156                    | 156                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 1,611                | 947             | 947                | 1,645                                               | 1,820                  | 1,945                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 37,281               | 40,744          | 40,744             | 50,747                                              | 55,422                 | 60,290                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 9.3%            | -                  | 24.6%                                               | 9.2%                   | 8.8%                   |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 51,753               | 56,785          | 56,785             | 67,147                                              | 72,053                 | 77,415                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 9.7%            | -                  | 18.2%                                               | 7.3%                   | 7.4%                   |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Board Fees                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | 51,753               | 56,785          | 56,785             | 67,147                                              | 72,053                 | 77,415                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 9.7%            | -                  | 18.2%                                               | 7.3%                   | 7.4%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          | 5,7 | -               | -               | -               | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |

## Section 14 -Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

### Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure table SA25

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Budget Year 2018/19                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | July   | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December | January  | February | March  | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 900    | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900    | 900      | 900      | 900      | 10,796                                        | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 33     | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33     | 33       | 33       | 33       | 400                                           | 420                    | 441                    |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 18     | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18     | 18       | 18       | 18       | 220                                           | 231                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 27     | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27     | 27       | 27       | 27       | 326                                           | 315                    | 331                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 35     | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35     | 35       | 35       | 35       | 420                                           | 441                    | 463                    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 38     | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38     | 38       | 38       | 38       | 450                                           | 315                    | 331                    |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 40     | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40     | 40       | 40       | 40       | 475                                           | 499                    | 524                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 44,292 |          |          |          | 44,292   |          |          |          | 44,292 |          |          | 1,288    | 134,164                                       | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 23     | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23     | 23       | 23       | 23       | 276                                           | 290                    | 304                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                                                          |     | 45,406 | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 45,406   | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 45,406 | 1,114    | 1,114    | 2,402    | 147,527                                       | 160,686                | 173,269                |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 4,721  | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721  | 4,721    | 4,721    | 4,721    | 56,656                                        | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 874    | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874    | 874      | 874      | 874      | 10,491                                        | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 63     | 63       | 63       | 63       | 63       | 63       | 63       | 63       | 63     | 63       | 63       | 63       | 750                                           | 788                    | 827                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 167    | 167      | 167      | 167      | 167      | 167      | 167      | 167      | 167    | 167      | 167      | 167      | 2,000                                         | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 44     | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44     | 44       | 44       | 44       | 530                                           | 852                    | 888                    |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 227    | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227    | 227      | 227      | 227      | 2,729                                         | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 3,147  | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147  | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 37,762                                        | 35,987                 | 39,962                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 51     | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51     | 51       | 51       | 51       | 610                                           | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 2,645  | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478    | 2,478  | 2,478    | 2,478    | 4,312    | 31,738                                        | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 11,939 | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772   | 11,772 | 11,772   | 11,772   | 13,606   | 143,266                                       | 153,254                | 165,021                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | 33,467 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (10,659) | 33,633   | (10,659) | (10,659) | (10,659) | 33,633 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (11,204) | 4,261                                         | 7,432                  | 8,248                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | 8,587  |          |          |          |          | 8,587    |          |          | 7,299  |          |          | -        | 24,473                                        | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                                                                                                              |     | 42,054 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (10,659) | 33,633   | (2,072)  | (10,659) | (10,659) | 40,932 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (11,204) | 28,734                                        | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               |     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1   | 42,054 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (10,659) | 33,633   | (2,072)  | (10,659) | (10,659) | 40,932 | (10,659) | (10,659) | (11,204) | 28,734                                        | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |

## Budgeted Monthly revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote table SA26

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Budget Year 2018/19                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Taxation                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Attributable to minorities               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                               |                        |                        |

## Section 15 - Annual Budget and service delivery agreements and other external mechanisms

The list of external mechanisms which will be assisting with maintaining and ensuring that service delivery is achieved at higher level.

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism         | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided                                | Expiry date of<br>service delivery<br>agreement or<br>contract | Monetary<br>value of<br>agreement 2. |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Name of organisation       |              | Number                    |                                                 |                                                                | R thousand                           |
| Protea Consulting          | Yrs          | 3                         | Performance Management System & AFS Preparation |                                                                |                                      |
| Umntho Business Consulting | Yrs          | 3                         | Internal Audit & Document Management System     |                                                                |                                      |
| Brand Partners             | Yrs          | 3                         | Advertising & Marketing                         |                                                                |                                      |
| Bytes System               | Yrs          | 3                         | IT Consulting                                   |                                                                |                                      |
| uMbono Wellness            | Yrs          | 3                         | Employee Wellness Programme                     |                                                                |                                      |
| Delta Blue Trading         | Yrs          | 3                         | VAT Consultant                                  |                                                                |                                      |
| Olix Consulting            | Yrs          | 3                         | mSCOA & IT Advisory                             |                                                                |                                      |
| CCG Systems                | Yrs          | 3                         | Financial System & Accounting Support           |                                                                |                                      |

## Section 16 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

The Council does not have contracts with future budgetary implication

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding<br>Years | Current Year<br>2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |                           |                           | Forecast<br>2021/22 | Forecast<br>2022/23 | Forecast<br>2023/24 | Forecast<br>2024/25 | Forecast<br>2025/26 | Forecast<br>2026/27 | Forecast<br>2027/28 | Total<br>Contract<br>Value |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Total              | Original<br>Budget      | Budget Year<br>2018/19                                 | Budget Year<br>+1 2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+2 2020/21 | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate                   |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1,3 |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                    |                         |                                                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -                  | -                       | -                                                      | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |

## Section 17 - Capital Expenditure Details

### Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure by functional classification

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>          |     | 272                 | 272    | 272   | 272     | 272   | 272   | 272     | 272   | 272   | 272   | 272   | 272   | 3,259                                         | 6,830                  | 7,607                  |
| Executive and council                         |     | 38                  | 38     | 38    | 38      | 38    | 38    | 38      | 38    | 38    | 38    | 38    | 38    | 450                                           | 473                    | 496                    |
| Finance and administration                    |     | 234                 | 234    | 234   | 234     | 234   | 234   | 234     | 234   | 234   | 234   | 234   | 234   | 2,809                                         | 6,357                  | 7,111                  |
| Internal audit                                |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>            |     | 675                 | 675    | 675   | 675     | 675   | 675   | 675     | 675   | 675   | 675   | 675   | 675   | 8,105                                         | 12,512                 | 15,734                 |
| Community and social services                 |     | 232                 | 232    | 232   | 232     | 232   | 232   | 232     | 232   | 232   | 232   | 232   | 232   | 2,778                                         | 12,512                 | 15,734                 |
| Sport and recreation                          |     | 444                 | 444    | 444   | 444     | 444   | 444   | 444     | 444   | 444   | 444   | 444   | 444   | 5,327                                         | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                        |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>    |     | 1,448               | 1,448  | 1,448 | 1,448   | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448   | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448 | 17,370                                        | 13,002                 | 11,037                 |
| Planning and development                      |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200                                           | 12,456                 | 10,452                 |
| Road transport                                |     | 1,431               | 1,431  | 1,431 | 1,431   | 1,431 | 1,431 | 1,431   | 1,431 | 1,431 | 1,431 | 1,431 | 1,431 | 17,170                                        | 546                    | 585                    |
| Environmental protection                      |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Trading services</i>                       |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Energy sources                                |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                              |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                        |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                              |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other</i>                                  |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 2   | 2,395               | 2,395  | 2,395 | 2,395   | 2,395 | 2,395 | 2,395   | 2,395 | 2,395 | 2,395 | 2,395 | 2,394 | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| National Government                           |     | 8,158               |        |       |         |       | 8,158 |         |       | 8,158 |       |       | (0)   | 24,473                                        | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Provincial Government                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                    |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>         |     | 8,158               | -      | -     | -       | -     | 8,158 | -       | -     | 8,158 | -     | -     | (0)   | 24,473                                        | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                              |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>             |     | 355                 | 355    | 355   | 355     | 355   | 355   | 355     | 355   | 355   | 355   | 355   | 355   | 4,261                                         | 7,432                  | 8,248                  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  |     | 8,513               | 355    | 355   | 355     | 355   | 8,513 | 355     | 355   | 8,513 | 355   | 355   | 355   | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

## Section 18 - Legislative compliance status

The Council of uMfolozi Municipality has complied with all the minimum requirements in terms of implementation of the Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts to ensure that the system is effectively implemented before the 01<sup>st</sup> of July 2017.

## Section 19 – Other supporting documents



KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                                                                                          |  | Ref   | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                      |  |       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                                |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property Rates</b>                                                                                                |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                 |  | 6     | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 8,475             | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA) |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                   |  |       | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 8,475             | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| <b>Service charges - electricity</b>                                                                                 |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                          |  | 6     |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                         |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - electricity                                                                                    |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>                                                                               |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                                |  | 6     |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                   |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                     |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                                                  |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>                                                                          |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                  |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - sanitation                                                                                     |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>                                                                              |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                         |  | 6     | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 338               | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                               |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                       |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                        |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                 |  |       | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 338               | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                                                                                       |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fuel Levy                                                                                                            |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clearance Certificates                                                                                               |  |       | 15,006               | 231             | 231                | 231               | 5                                                   | 5                      | 6                      |
| Tender Monies                                                                                                        |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 136                                                 | 143                    | 150                    |
| Dumping Fees                                                                                                         |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 30                                                  | 32                     | 33                     |
| Skills Development Refund                                                                                            |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 105                                                 | 110                    | 115                    |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                                                |  | 3     | 15,006               | 231             | 231                | 231               | 276                                                 | 290                    | 304                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                            |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>EMPLOYEES related costs</b>                                                                                       |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                             |  | 2     | 27,042               | 30,630          | 30,630             | 30,630            | 37,611                                              | 40,267                 | 44,462                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                        |  |       | 3,856                | 3,947           | 3,947              | 3,947             | 4,578                                               | 5,371                  | 5,943                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                            |  |       | 2,539                | 2,640           | 2,640              | 2,640             | 2,954                                               | 3,342                  | 3,292                  |
| Overtime                                                                                                             |  |       | 998                  | 1,206           | 1,206              | 1,206             | 1,897                                               | 1,700                  | 1,700                  |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                    |  |       | 1,812                | 1,889           | 1,889              | 1,889             | 2,235                                               | 2,455                  | 2,487                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                              |  |       | 4,372                | 4,372           | 4,372              | 4,372             | 5,295                                               | 5,698                  | 6,182                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                  |  |       | 306                  | 316             | 316                | 316               | 330                                                 | 342                    | 330                    |
| Housing Allowances                                                                                                   |  |       | 152                  | 152             | 152                | 152               | 156                                                 | 156                    | 156                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                                                        |  |       | 1,828                | 1,141           | 1,141              | 1,141             | 1,800                                               | 1,974                  | 2,117                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                                            |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                                                                                  |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                                                                                  |  | 4     | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 46,294            | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to fixed assets                                                                    |  | 5     |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Employees related costs                                                                                        |  |       | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 46,294            | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>                                                                            |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List contributions by contract                                                                                       |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital                                                                             |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment                                                                          |  |       |                      | 1,800           | 1,800              | 1,800             | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Lease amortisation                                                                                                   |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital asset impairment                                                                                             |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation                                                                              |  | 10    |                      | 1,800           | 1,800              | 1,800             | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                                                                                                |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Bulk Purchases                                                                                                 |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total bulk purchases                                                                                                 |  | 1     |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                                                                                          |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                                                                                            |  |       |                      | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                                                                                        |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total transfers and grants                                                                                           |  | 1     |                      | 1,210           | 1,210              | 1,210             | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Costs                                                                                                     |  |       | 500                  | 300             | 300                | 300               | 315                                                 | 331                    | 347                    |
| Valuation Costs                                                                                                      |  |       | 300                  | 200             | 200                | 200               | 240                                                 | 252                    | 265                    |
| Cleaning Service                                                                                                     |  |       | 1,500                | 750             | 750                | 750               | 1,020                                               | 1,125                  | 1,125                  |
| Security                                                                                                             |  |       | 2,500                | 3,350           | 3,350              | 3,350             | 4,000                                               | 3,740                  | 3,924                  |
| Legal fees                                                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 220                                                 | 231                    | 243                    |
| IT Consulting                                                                                                        |  |       |                      | 1,200           | 1,200              | 1,200             | 1,500                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |
| Internal Auditors                                                                                                    |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 1,230                                               | 1,323                  | 1,389                  |
| Electrification Programme                                                                                            |  |       |                      | 13,000          | 13,000             | 13,000            | 11,000                                              | 7,900                  | 7,000                  |
| Audit Committee                                                                                                      |  |       |                      | 250             | 250                | 250               | 260                                                 | 273                    | 287                    |
| Performance Management System                                                                                        |  |       |                      | 2,000           | 2,000              | 2,000             | 2,600                                               | 3,570                  | 3,749                  |
| Accounting Support                                                                                                   |  |       |                      | 3,000           | 3,000              | 3,000             | 1,000                                               | 1,575                  | 1,654                  |
| Professional Fees (Cms)                                                                                              |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 1,000                                               | 1,006                  | 1,056                  |
| Publicity ( Radio Spot)                                                                                              |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 6,710                                               | 7,034                  | 9,977                  |
| Repairs                                                                                                              |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2,398                                               | 2,537                  | 2,647                  |
| Catering Services                                                                                                    |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 5,239                                               | 3,942                  | 4,095                  |
| Other contracted                                                                                                     |  |       |                      | 14,592          | 14,592             | 14,592            |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sub-total                                                                                                            |  | 1     | 4,800                | 38,642          | 38,642             | 38,642            | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,962                 |
| <b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>                                                                               |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                                                                          |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water                                                                                                                |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation                                                                                                           |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                                                                |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total allocated services                                                                                             |  |       | 4,800                | 38,642          | 38,642             | 38,642            | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,962                 |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                     |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                                                                                     |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions                                                                                  |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees                                                                                                      |  |       | 4,500                | 1,700           | 1,700              | 1,700             | 1,800                                               | 1,890                  | 1,985                  |
| Audit fees                                                                                                           |  |       | 1,700                | 3,714           | 3,714              | 3,714             | 8,809                                               | 9,798                  | 10,051                 |
| General expenses                                                                                                     |  | 3     | 35,130               | 122             | 122                | 122               | 147                                                 | 147                    | 155                    |
| Advertising                                                                                                          |  |       |                      | 4,363           | 4,363              | 4,363             | 496                                                 | 595                    | 637                    |
| Art and Culture                                                                                                      |  |       |                      | 200             | 200                | 200               | 158                                                 | 168                    | 165                    |
| Bank Charges                                                                                                         |  |       | 250                  | 180             | 180                | 180               | 200                                                 | 263                    | 276                    |
| Bursaries - Staff                                                                                                    |  |       | 142                  | 650             | 650                | 650               | 60                                                  | 770                    | 770                    |
| Cleaning up campaign                                                                                                 |  |       |                      | 172             | 172                | 172               | 217                                                 | 244                    | 268                    |
| Community bursary                                                                                                    |  |       | 1,700                | 126             | 126                | 126               | 156                                                 | 156                    | 156                    |
| Community services                                                                                                   |  |       |                      | 2,150           | 2,150              | 2,150             | 2,300                                               | 2,515                  | 2,536                  |
| Disability                                                                                                           |  |       |                      | 610             | 610                | 610               | 68                                                  | 68                     | 68                     |
| Fuel and oil                                                                                                         |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 150                                                 | 160                    | 171                    |
| Printing and stationery                                                                                              |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 600                                                 | 630                    | 662                    |
| HIV awareness                                                                                                        |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 320                                                 | 320                    | 372                    |
| LED                                                                                                                  |  |       |                      |                 |                    |                   | 500                                                 | 536                    | 563                    |
| Leaves /membership fees                                                                                              |  |       |                      | 504             | 504                | 504               | 415                                                 | 436                    | 458                    |
| Licences                                                                                                             |  |       |                      | 306             | 306                | 306               | 2,250                                               | 180                    | 180                    |
| Mayoral Projects                                                                                                     |  |       |                      | 650             | 650                | 650               | 155                                                 | 155                    | 155                    |
| Mans forum                                                                                                           |  |       |                      | 1,075           | 1,075              | 1,075             | 115                                                 | 140                    | 140                    |
| Ministers forum                                                                                                      |  |       |                      | 52              | 52                 | 52                | 300                                                 | 330                    | 330                    |
| Poverty alleviation                                                                                                  |  |       |                      | 89              | 89                 | 89                | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Public participation                                                                                                 |  |       |                      | 500             | 500                | 500               | 640                                                 | 572                    | 593                    |
| Publicity                                                                                                            |  | 4,000 | 4,000                | 4,000           | 4,000              | 4,000             | 200                                                 | 1,223                  | 1,289                  |
| Rent copier                                                                                                          |  |       |                      | 500             | 500                | 500               | 420                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |
| Rent plant & vehicle                                                                                                 |  |       |                      | 250             | 250                | 250               | 250                                                 | 604                    | 604                    |
| Senior citizen                                                                                                       |  |       |                      | 25              | 25                 | 25                | 120                                                 | 203                    | 219                    |
| Sport                                                                                                                |  |       |                      | 2,136           | 2,136              | 2,136             | 1,385                                               | 1,785                  | 1,918                  |
| Traditional leaders & healers                                                                                        |  |       |                      | 64              | 64                 | 64                | 60                                                  | 71                     | 73                     |
| Telephone & internet                                                                                                 |  |       |                      | 1,000           | 1,000              | 1,000             | 900                                                 | 1,050                  | 1,103                  |
| Training                                                                                                             |  |       |                      | 792             | 792                | 792               | 640                                                 | 572                    | 593                    |
| Uniform                                                                                                              |  |       |                      | 900             | 900                | 900               | 740                                                 | 777                    | 816                    |
| Widows                                                                                                               |  |       |                      | 250             | 250                | 250               | 117                                                 | 127                    | 130                    |
| Women empowerment                                                                                                    |  |       |                      | 35              | 35                 | 35                | 61                                                  | 66                     | 66                     |
| Heritage activities                                                                                                  |  |       |                      | 75              | 75                 | 75                | 90                                                  | 90                     | 101                    |
| Entertainment                                                                                                        |  |       |                      | 100             | 100                | 100               | 135                                                 | 141                    | 148                    |
| Conference and Seminars                                                                                              |  |       | 800                  | 3,275           | 3,275              | 3,275             | 2,760                                               | 2,741                  | 2,878                  |
| Professional Fees (Eap)                                                                                              |  |       |                      | 250             | 250                | 250               | 300                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Publicity (Consultation Fee)                                                                                         |  |       |                      | 8,600           |                    |                   | 2,000                                               | 3,213                  | 3,374                  |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure                                                                                            |  | 1     | 56,844               | 31,043          | 31,043             | 31,043            | 31,738                                              | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | Vote 1 -<br>[EXECUTIVE<br>AND<br>COUNCIL] | Vote 2 -<br>[FINANCIAL<br>SERVICES] | Vote 3 -<br>[CORPORAT<br>E SERVICES] | Vote 4 -<br>[COMMUNIT<br>Y SERVICES] | Vote 5 -<br>[TECHNICAL<br>SERVICES] | Vote 6 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 6] | Vote 7 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 7] | Vote 8 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 8] | Vote 9 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 9] | Vote 10 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 10] | Vote 11 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 11] | Vote 12 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 12] | Vote 13 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 13] | Vote 14 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 14] | Vote 15 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 15] | Total   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1   |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |         |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |         |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                                           | 10,796                              |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 10,796  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |                                           | 400                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 400     |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                                           | 220                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 220     |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                                           | 326                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 326     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                           | 420                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 420     |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                           |                                     | 450                                  |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 450     |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                           |                                     |                                      | 475                                  |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 475     |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                           | 276                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 276     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                           | 128,541                             |                                      | 2,715                                | 2,909                               |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 134,165 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                                         | 140,979                             | 450                                  | 3,190                                | 2,909                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | 147,528 |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |         |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 9,435                                     | 9,424                               | 9,121                                | 19,255                               | 9,421                               |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 56,656  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 10,491                                    |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 10,491  |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                           | 750                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 750     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                           | 2,000                               |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 2,000   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                           | 530                                 |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 530     |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 781                                       | 220                                 | 40                                   | 1,270                                | 418                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 2,729   |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 5,232                                     | 4,963                               | 8,363                                | 1,435                                | 17,769                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 37,762  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 610                                       |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 610     |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 10,346                                    | 5,609                               | 6,748                                | 6,963                                | 2,073                               |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 31,738  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 36,895                                    | 23,496                              | 24,271                               | 28,923                               | 29,681                              | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | 143,266 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | (36,895)                                  | 117,483                             | (23,821)                             | (25,733)                             | (26,772)                            | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | 4,262   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      | 24,473                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 24,473  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                                           |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | (36,895)                                  | 117,483                             | (23,821)                             | (25,733)                             | (2,299)                             | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | 28,735  |

## KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| KZN2017 M10021 - Supporting Table 045 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                            | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Call investment deposits</b>                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Call deposits                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 | 10,000               | -               | -                  | -                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other current investments                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Call investment deposits</b>                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 10,000               | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                                                       |     | 19,682          | 16,536          | 6,851           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 7,500                                               | 6,950                  | 7,000                  |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment                                                    |     | (11,387)        | (5,653)         | (1,513)         |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                                                          | 2   | 8,295           | 10,883          | 5,338           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 7,500                                               | 6,950                  | 7,000                  |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions to the provision                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bad debts written off                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)                                           |     | 173,725         | 222,196         | 282,543         | 95,000               | 266,357         | 266,357            | 266,357           | 294,341                                             | 325,627                | 359,189                |
| Leases recognised as PPE                                                               | 3   | 7,147           | 7,969           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                                                         |     | 39,915          | 46,216          | 51,907          |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>                                       | 2   | 140,957         | 183,949         | 230,635         | 95,000               | 266,357         | 266,357            | 266,357           | 294,341                                             | 325,627                | 359,189                |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                                               |     |                 |                 | 1,224           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | 1,224           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade and other creditors                                                              |     | 20,632          | 26,443          | 36,128          | 9,500                | 9,500           | 9,500              | 9,500             | 3,276                                               | 1,184                  | 1,598                  |
| Unspent conditional transfers                                                          |     | 4,765           | 5,564           | 6,044           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |
| VAT                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>                                                  | 2   | 25,397          | 32,007          | 42,172          | 9,500                | 9,500           | 9,500              | 9,500             | 5,560                                               | 3,469                  | 3,883                  |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                                              | 4   |                 |                 | 6,284           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 5,877                                               | 5,281                  | 4,617                  |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)                                           |     | 3,361           | 2,979           | 5,280           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                       |     | 3,361           | 2,979           | 11,564          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 5,877                                               | 5,281                  | 4,617                  |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List other major provision items                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance                                        |     | 35,452          | 92,200          | 163,167         | 103,820              | 230,086         | 230,086            | 230,086           | 267,807                                             |                        |                        |
| GRAP adjustments                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Restated balance                                                                       |     | 35,452          | 92,200          | 163,167         | 103,820              | 230,086         | 230,086            | 230,086           | 267,807                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                      |     | 51,455          | 41,574          | 32,286          | 66,603               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |
| Appropriations to Reserves                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers from Reserves                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation offsets                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other adjustments                                                                      |     | 46,088          | 35,484          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                   | 1   | 132,994         | 169,258         | 195,453         | 170,423              | 266,308         | 266,308            | 266,308           | 296,541                                             | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital replacement                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Self-insurance                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other reserves                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revaluation                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                                                   | 2   | 132,994         | 169,258         | 195,453         | 170,423              | 266,308         | 266,308            | 266,308           | 296,541                                             | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| KZN261 Mfuduzi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                   | Goal                         | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |         |
|                                                                                                       |                              |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |         |
| R thousand                                                                                            |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Property Rates                                                                                        | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 6,490           | 6,857           | 7,502           | 5,975                | 8,475           | 8,475              | 10,796                                              | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |         |
| Service Charge                                                                                        | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 279             | 312             | 343             | 338                  | 338             | 338                | 400                                                 | 420                    | 441                    |         |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                                                    | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 111             | 142             | 194             | 520                  | 220             | 220                | 220                                                 | 231                    | 243                    |         |
| Interest Income                                                                                       | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 1,560           | 1,863           | 1,687           | 800                  | 900             | 900                | 746                                                 | 756                    | 794                    |         |
| Traffic Fines                                                                                         | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 10,050          | 4,154           | 1,042           | 800                  | 300             | 300                | 450                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |         |
| Licences and Permits                                                                                  | To Enhance Services Delivery | N/A       |     | 726             | 294             | 364             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 475                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                 |                              |           |     | 84,975          | 110,211         | 144,414         | 112,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                                                                     |                              |           |     | 38,364          | 31,916          |                 | 43,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |         |
| Other revenue                                                                                         |                              |           |     |                 |                 | 14,780          | 15,006               | 231             | 231                | 276                                                 | 290                    | 304                    |         |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                       |                              |           |     | 2               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                         |                              |           |     | 1               | 142,555         | 155,749         | 170,327              | 179,901         | 169,301            | 169,301                                             | 172,000                | 185,599                | 199,399 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| KZN261 M101021 - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure) |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                                 | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |         |
|                                                                                                                     |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |         |
| R thousand                                                                                                          |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Employee Related Cost                                                                                               |      |           |     | 23,467          | 27,307          | 37,696          | 42,905               | 46,294          | 46,294             | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |         |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                                                         |      |           |     | 7,919           | 8,439           | 8,861           | 8,849                | 10,491          | 10,491             | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |         |
| Debt Impairment                                                                                                     |      |           |     | 9,495           | 3,762           | 6,807           | –                    | 265             | 265                | 750                                                 | 788                    | 827                    |         |
| Depreciation and Assets Impairment                                                                                  |      |           |     | 4,632           | 6,301           | 7,962           | –                    | 1,800           | 1,800              | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |         |
| Finance Charges                                                                                                     |      |           |     | 310             | 332             | 1,119           | –                    | 153             | 153                | 530                                                 | 852                    | 888                    |         |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                 |      |           |     | 2,178           | 2,724           | 3,985           | 4,800                | 38,643          | 38,643             | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,963                 |         |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                                                             |      |           |     | 5,810           | 11,565          | 10,823          | –                    | 1,210           | 1,210              | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |         |
| Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets                                                                                    |      |           |     | 56              |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Other Expenditure                                                                                                   |      |           |     | 42,543          | 59,835          | 66,711          | 63,448               | 31,043          | 31,043             | 31,738                                              | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |         |
| Other material                                                                                                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | 3,180           | 3,180              | 2,729                                               | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |         |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                                     |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |         |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                   |      |           |     | 1               | 96,410          | 120,265         | 143,965              | 120,002         | 133,079            | 133,079                                             | 143,266                | 153,255                | 165,022 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MIG PROJECTS                    |      | A         |     | 46,144          | 35,484          | 35,914          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 24,473                                              | 24,473                 | 26,130                 |
| COMPUTER EQUIPMENT              |      | B         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 920                                                 | 874                    | 921                    |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT           |      | C         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1,366                                               | 1,100                  | 2,331                  |
| MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT           |      | D         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 225                                                 | 1,060                  | 1,180                  |
| MOTOR VEHICLES                  |      | E         |     |                 |                 | 3,836           |                      |                 |                    | 1,000                                               | 4,050                  | 3,000                  |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE               |      | F         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 750                                                 | 788                    | 816                    |
| OTHER PPE                       |      | G         |     |                 |                 | 14,646          |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| BUILDINGS                       |      | H         |     |                 |                 | 95              |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | I         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | O         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure       |      |           | 1   | 46,144          | 35,484          | 54,491          | 60,000               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 28,734                                              | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                         | Unit of measurement | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PMU SERVICES                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PMU SERVICES                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MIG PROJECTS                        | COMPLETION          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| PMU SERVICE                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS            | COMPLETION          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - vote name                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - vote name                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

KZN281 Mfalozi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| KZN2019/2020 - Supporting Table SA0 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks      |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                          | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                               | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                              | -2.1%           | 1.3%            | -3.0%           | 0.0%                 | 1.5%            | 1.5%               | 1.5%              | 0.9%                                                | 0.8%                   | 0.7%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                         | -9.4%           | 10.2%           | -16.1%          | 0.0%                 | 18.0%           | 18.0%              | 18.0%             | 9.1%                                                | 6.1%                   | 5.8%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                            | 0.6             | 0.4             | 0.3             | 1.9                  | 0.8             | 0.8                | 0.8               | 2.1                                                 | 2.5                    | 2.2                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                     | 0.6             | 0.4             | 0.3             | 1.9                  | 0.8             | 0.8                | 0.8               | 2.1                                                 | 2.5                    | 2.2                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                           | 0.1             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 1.2                  | 0.2             | 0.2                | 0.2               | 0.7                                                 | 0.5                    | 0.4                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |                 | 74.8%           | 53.2%           | 44.3%                | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                               | 74.8%           | 53.2%           | 44.3%           | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                   | 11.7%           | 11.2%           | 8.1%            | 4.8%                 | 4.7%            | 4.7%               | 4.7%              | 5.1%                                                | 4.3%                   | 4.0%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))                                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                               | 647.1%          | 12555.6%        | 2238.8%         | 403.4%               | 505.6%          | 505.6%             | 505.6%            | 83.2%                                               | 18.3%                  | 17.5%                  |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                              | 22.4%           | 22.0%           | 27.1%           | 31.5%                | 33.5%           | 33.5%              | 33.5%             | 38.4%                                               | 38.2%                  | 38.5%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                          | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 37.9%                | 41.1%           | 41.1%              |                   | 45.5%                                               | 44.8%                  | 44.7%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                 | 0.0%            | 5.1%            | 2.7%            | 6.3%                 | 4.4%            | 4.4%               |                   | 4.7%                                                | 4.5%                   | 5.9%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                        | 4.7%            | 5.3%            | 6.5%            | 0.0%                 | 1.4%            | 1.4%               | 1.4%              | 1.7%                                                | 1.8%                   | 1.8%                   |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 6.7             | (3.9)           | 32.4            | 10.4                 | 10.4            | 10.4               | 7.6               | 11.9                                                | 17.7                   | 18.6                   |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 178.1%          | 191.2%          | 140.5%          | 95.1%                | 72.0%           | 72.0%              | 72.0%             | 65.7%                                               | 38.4%                  | 36.8%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | 0.6             | 0.0             | 0.2             | 0.4                  | 0.2             | 0.2                | 0.2               | 0.4                                                 | 0.6                    | 0.8                    |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator           | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                             |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome                                             | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Population                                  |       |                      | 108         | 118         | 118         | 123     | 123     | 123     | 122889               | 151574                                              | 153978  | 156381  |
| Females aged 5 - 14                         |       |                      |             | 15          | 15          | 22      | 22      |         | 15170                |                                                     |         |         |
| Males aged 5 - 14                           |       |                      |             | 13          | 13          | 22      | 22      |         | 15278                |                                                     |         |         |
| Females aged 15 - 34                        |       |                      |             | 57          | 57          | 50      | 35      |         | 34175                |                                                     |         |         |
| Males aged 15 - 34                          |       |                      |             | 50          | 50          |         |         |         | 33521                |                                                     |         |         |
| Unemployment                                |       |                      | 63          | 17          | 17          | 17      | 5       |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of</b>     | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| No income                                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         | 52190                | 52,190                                              | 52,190  | 52,190  |
| R1 - R1 600                                 |       |                      | 17,136      | 5,170       | 5,170       | 5,170   | 5,170   |         | 52190                | 52,590                                              | 52,590  | 52,590  |
| R1 601 - R3 200                             |       |                      |             |             |             | 1,620   | 1,620   |         | 4706                 | 4,706                                               | 4,706   | 4,706   |
| R3 201 - R6 400                             |       |                      |             |             |             | 5,376   | 5,376   |         | 2194                 | 2,194                                               | 2,194   | 2,194   |
| R6 401 - R12 800                            |       |                      |             |             |             | 3,959   | 3,959   |         | 1460                 | 1,460                                               | 1,460   | 1,460   |
| R12 801 - R25 600                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 2,597   | 2,597   |         | 784                  | 784                                                 | 784     | 784     |
| R25 601 - R51 200                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 987     | 987     |         | 318                  | 318                                                 | 318     | 318     |
| R52 201 - R102 400                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 423     | 423     |         | 18                   | 18                                                  | 18      | 18      |
| R102 401 - R204 800                         |       |                      |             |             |             | 149     | 149     |         | 53                   | 53                                                  | 53      | 53      |
| R204 801 - R409 600                         |       |                      |             |             |             | 16      | 16      |         | 23                   | 23                                                  | 23      | 23      |
| R409 601 - R819 200                         |       |                      |             |             |             | 63      | 63      |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| > R819 200                                  |       |                      |             |             |             | 19      | 19      |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b> |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month            | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Insert description                          | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      | 151574                                              | 153978  | 156381  |
| Number of poor people in municipal area     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area      |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      | 22                                                  | 22      | 22      |
| Number of poor households in municipal area |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Formal                                      | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      | 25,582                                              | 25,582  | 25,582  |
| Informal                                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>           | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      | 25,582                                              | 25,582  | 25,582  |
| Dwellings provided by municipality          | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by province/s            | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector        | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Economic</b>                             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPDK)          | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest rate - borrowing                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Remuneration increases                      |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)            |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                     | 7     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Property tax / service charges              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Rental of facilities & equipment            |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest - external investments             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest - debtors                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Revenue from agency services                |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services                         | Ref. |  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |      |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water</b>                                     |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 8    |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 10   |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 9    |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)         | 10   |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>No water supply</b>                           |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage</b>                       |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Chemical toilet                                  |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Bucket toilet                                    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>No toilet provisions</b>                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Electricity</b>                               |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)         |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Other energy sources</b>                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Refuse</b>                                    |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week         |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using communal refuse dump                       |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using own refuse dump                            |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other rubbish disposal                           |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| No rubbish disposal                              |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |
| <b>Municipal in-house services</b>               |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water</b>                                     |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 8    |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 10   |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 9    |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)         | 10   |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>No water supply</b>                           |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage</b>                       |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Chemical toilet                                  |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Bucket toilet                                    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>No toilet provisions</b>                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Electricity</b>                               |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)         |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Other energy sources</b>                      |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 2,480                                               | 2,480                  | 2,480                  |
| <b>Refuse</b>                                    |      |  |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |
| <b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b> |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week         |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using communal refuse dump                       |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Using own refuse dump                            |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| Other rubbish disposal                           |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| No rubbish disposal                              |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>     |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | --                                                  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                |      |  | --      | --      | --      | --                   | --              | --                 | 3,250                                               | 3,250                  | 3,250                  |

## KZN281 Mfolozi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                   | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | 3,189           | 211             | 1,614           | 2,355                | 1,879           | 1,879              | 1,879             | 3,937                                               | 6,454                  | 9,152                  |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | (18,505)        | (27,023)        | (38,830)        | 8,500                | (1,500)         | (1,500)            | (1,500)           | 5,635                                               | 5,125                  | 4,460                  |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | 0.6             | 0.0             | 0.2             | 0.4                  | 0.2             | 0.2                | 0.2               | 0.4                                                 | 0.6                    | 0.8                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | 51,455          | 41,574          | 32,286          | 66,603               | 36,222          | 36,222             | 36,222            | 28,734                                              | 32,345                 | 34,378                 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (0.1%)          | 3.4%            | (25.5%)              | 33.6%           | (6.0%)             | (6.0%)            | 21.1%                                               | 53.7%                  | (1.0%)                 |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 30.2%           | 34.1%           | 15.3%           | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 96.8%                                               | 97.8%                  | 97.8%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 140.3%          | 52.5%           | 86.8%           | 0.0%                 | 3.0%            | 3.0%               | 3.0%              | 6.7%                                                | 4.4%                   | 4.4%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c,19    | 8   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 14.1%           | (19.2%)         | (42.4%)              | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 15.4%                                               | (7.3%)                 | 0.7%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 0.0%            | 3.4%            | 1.7%            | 9.1%                 | 2.3%            | 2.3%               | 2.6%              | 2.3%                                                | 2.2%                   | 2.8%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |



KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:                                                  |     | 2010/07/01      | 2010/07/01      | 2010/07/01      | 2016/07/01           | 2016/07/01      | 2016/07/01         | 2016/07/01                                          | 2016/07/01             | 2016/07/01             |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes                                                 | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes                                                 | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   | No              | No                 | No                                                  | No                     | No                     |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                                        | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of properties                                                   | 5   | 731             | 731             | 731             | 781                  | 781             | 781                | 781                                                 | 781                    | 781                    |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections                                        | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total land value (Rm)                                               | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)                                             | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                                         | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                                        | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

[illegible]

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| SA1261 m101021 - Supporting table SA126 Property rates by category (budget year) |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Description                                                                      | Ref. | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| <b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>                                                       |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                                                |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                                                |      | 258   | 34      | 30           | 259         |             | 12          | 66                    |                     |                           | 14         |                  |                          |                |                   | 108                    |               |
| No. of sectional title property values                                           |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                                   |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                                  |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                                                     |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                                 |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                                                 |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                                                    |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                                          |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                                                     | 5    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                               | 5    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                                           |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )                                     |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )                                         |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )                                       |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )                                              |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                               |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                                          |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                                            |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?                                  |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                                                     |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                                  |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                                   |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                                         |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                                      |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                                         |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                                  | 2    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                               |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                                 | 6    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                                                            | 6    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                                 | 6    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                                                          | 6    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                                                   |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate                                                                     | 3    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                                                      |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                                         |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                                | 4    |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                                                     |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                                           |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                                         |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                                    |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                              |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                                            |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>                          |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

## KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                            | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>               | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                 |     |                                                           | 0.0120  | 0.0134  |         |                      | 0.0124                                              | 0.0150                 | 0.0150                 |
| Residential properties - vacant land                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Formal/informal settlements                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Small holdings                                         |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Farm properties - used                                 |     |                                                           | 0.0032  | 0.0034  |         |                      | 0.0031                                              | 0.0040                 | 0.0040                 |
| Farm properties - not used                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Industrial properties                                  |     |                                                           | 0.0381  | 0.0402  |         |                      | 0.0494                                              | 0.0450                 | 0.0450                 |
| Business and commercial properties                     |     |                                                           | 0.0381  | 0.0402  |         |                      | 0.0494                                              | 0.0450                 | 0.0450                 |
| Communal land - residential                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - small holdings                         |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - farm property                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - business and commercial                |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - other                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| State-owned properties                                 |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal properties                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.0031                                              | 0.0040                 | 0.0040                 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Restitution and redistribution properties              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Protected areas                                        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National monuments properties                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>      |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                               |     |                                                           | 15,000  | 15,000  | 15,000  | 15,000               | 15,000                                              | 15,000                 | 15,000                 |
| General residential rebate                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                     | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates;                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Business Purposes                                 |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.20                                                | 0.20                   | 0.20                   |
| Industrial Properties                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.20                                                | 0.20                   | 0.20                   |
| Residential Properties                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.20                                                | 0.20                   | 0.20                   |
| Public Service Purposes                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.20                                                | 0.20                   | 0.20                   |
| Public Services Infrastructure                    |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.30                                                | 0.30                   | 0.30                   |
| Agricultural purposes                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | 0.15                                                | 0.15                   | 0.15                   |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| [Insert blocks as applicable]                     |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| [Insert blocks as applicable]                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| [Insert blocks as applicable]                     |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | N/A                                                 | N/A                    | N/A                    |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type           | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 5,877                                               | 5,282                  | 4,617                  |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>             | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 5,877                                               | 5,282                  | 4,617                  |
| <b>Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                 | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Borrowing</b>                    | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 5,877                                               | 5,282                  | 4,617                  |

|                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                  | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Entities</b>                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                      | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>                 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                      | Ref  | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                 | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                      |      | 75,580          | 105,749         | 111,923         | 123,432              | 124,763         | 124,763            | 130,849                                             | 137,937                | 149,362                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                 |      | 67,325          | 93,949          | 98,724          | 107,114              | 107,114         | 107,114            | 115,041                                             | 127,726                | 139,087                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme    |      | 5,000           | 9,000           | 9,725           | 13,000               | 13,000          | 13,000             | 11,000                                              | 7,000                  | 7,000                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                   |      | 1,455           | 1,000           | 1,649           | 1,418                | 1,418           | 1,418              | 1,620                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Finance Management                               |      | 1,800           | 1,800           | 1,825           | 1,900                | 1,900           | 1,900              | 1,900                                               | 1,900                  | 1,900                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                    |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MIG - 5%                                         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1,331           | 1,331              | 1,288                                               | 1,311                  | 1,375                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                    |      | 248             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 689                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation                             |      | 248             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 89                                                  | -                      | -                      |
| Schemes Support Grant                            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 600                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                    |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                    |      | 9,035           | 4,480           | 1,922           | 2,007                | 2,382           | 2,382              | 2,626                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                   |      | 560             | 860             | 1,922           | 1,101                | 1,101           | 1,101              | 1,676                                               | 1,760                  | 1,848                  |
| Community Library                                |      |                 |                 |                 | 906                  | 906             | 906                | 950                                                 | 1,017                  | 1,089                  |
| Other Grants                                     |      | 8,475           | 3,620           |                 |                      | 375             | 375                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>      | 5    | 84,863          | 110,229         | 113,845         | 125,439              | 127,145         | 127,145            | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>              |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                      |      | 37,617          | 31,372          | 24,049          | 26,623               | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)             |      | 37,617          | 31,372          | 24,049          | 26,623               | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                    |      | -               | -               | 7,000           | 4,000                | 6,000           | 6,000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Small Town Rehabilitation & Sport and Recreation |      |                 |                 | 7,000           | 4,000                | 6,000           | 6,000              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                    |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                    |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincialisation of L                           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>        | 5    | 37,617          | 31,372          | 31,049          | 30,623               | 31,292          | 31,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>  |      | 122,480         | 141,601         | 144,894         | 156,062              | 158,437         | 158,437            | 158,637                                             | 165,627                | 178,429                |

| Description                                             | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 17,649          | 17,649             | 130,849                                             | 137,937                | 149,362                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 17,649          | 17,649             | 130,849                                             | 137,937                | 149,362                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 2,007           | 2,007              | 3,315                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 2,007           | 2,007              | 3,315                                               | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 375             | 375                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 375             | 375                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 20,031          | 20,031             | 134,164                                             | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 25,292          | 25,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 6,000           | 6,000              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 6,000           | 6,000              | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 31,292          | 31,292             | 24,473                                              | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 51,323          | 51,323             | 158,637                                             | 165,627                | 178,429                |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | 2,285                                               | 2,285                  | 2,285                  |

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                     | Ref  | No. | Salary            | Contributions  | Allowances       | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum                                                       |      |     |                   | 1.             |                  |                     |                  | 2.                |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                                   | 3    |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Speaker                                                              | 4    |     | 355,212           |                | 44,400           |                     |                  | 399,612           |
| Chief Whip                                                           |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
| Executive Mayor                                                      |      |     | 333,012           |                | 155,404          |                     |                  | 488,416           |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                               |      |     | 266,409           |                | 133,203          |                     |                  | 399,612           |
| Executive Committee                                                  |      |     | 749,291           |                | 382,964          |                     |                  | 1,132,255         |
| Total for all other councillors                                      |      |     | 6,035,603         |                | 2,035,242        |                     |                  | 8,070,845         |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>                                             | 8    | -   | <b>7,739,527</b>  | -              | <b>2,751,213</b> |                     |                  | <b>10,490,740</b> |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                           | 5    |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Municipal Manager (MM)                                               |      |     | 1,016,270         | 47,316         | 479,823          |                     | 40,672           | 1,584,081         |
| Chief Finance Officer                                                |      |     | 800,340           | 21,586         | 318,000          |                     | 32,553           | 1,172,479         |
| Senior Manager - Corporate Services                                  |      |     | 810,430           | 36,461         | 126,000          |                     | 32,932           | 1,005,823         |
| Senior Manager - Community Services                                  |      |     | 723,318           | 45,259         | 347,390          |                     | 29,657           | 1,145,624         |
| Senior Manager - Technical Services                                  |      |     | 679,549           | 36,619         | 256,723          |                     | 28,011           | 1,000,902         |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager                |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 8,10 | -   | <b>4,029,906</b>  | <b>187,241</b> | <b>1,527,935</b> | -                   |                  | <b>5,908,908</b>  |
| <b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>                                     | 6,7  |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| List each member of board by designation                             |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
|                                                                      |      |     |                   |                |                  |                     |                  | -                 |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 8,10 | -   | -                 | -              | -                | -                   |                  | -                 |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> | 10   | -   | <b>11,769,433</b> | <b>187,241</b> | <b>4,279,148</b> | -                   |                  | <b>16,399,648</b> |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |       | Ref | 2016/17   |                     |                    | Current Year 2017/18 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2018/19 |                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number                                                        | 1,2   |     | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       |     | 33        | —                   | —                  | 33                   |                     |                    | 33                  |                     |                    |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |     | —         | —                   | —                  |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 5     |     | 5         | —                   | 5                  | 5                    | —                   | 5                  | 5                   | —                   | 5                  |
| Other Managers                                                | 3     |     | 14        | 14                  | —                  | 15                   | 14                  | 1                  | 15                  | 14                  | 1                  |
| Professionals                                                 | 7     |     | 156       | 37                  | 119                | 137                  | 93                  | 44                 | 138                 | 100                 | 38                 |
| Finance                                                       |       |     | 18        | 11                  | 7                  | 26                   | 17                  | 9                  | 25                  | 17                  | 8                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     | 3         | 2                   | 1                  | 4                    | 2                   | 2                  | 4                   | 2                   | 2                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     | 2         | 1                   | 1                  | 2                    | 1                   | 1                  | 2                   | 1                   | 1                  |
| Roads                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     | 8         | 8                   | —                  | 15                   | 15                  | —                  | 15                  | 15                  | —                  |
| Other                                                         |       |     | 125       | 15                  | 110                | 90                   | 58                  | 32                 | 92                  | 65                  | 27                 |
| Technicians                                                   |       |     | —         | —                   | —                  | —                    | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                   | —                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Roads                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Elementary Occupations                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     |     | 208       | 51                  | 124                | 190                  | 107                 | 50                 | 191                 | 114                 | 44                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                             |       |     |           |                     |                    | (8.7%)               | 109.8%              | (59.7%)            | 0.5%                | 6.5%                | (12.0%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 10,836              | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836  | 10,836   | 10,836   | 10,836  | 10,836   | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836 | 130,029                                       | 148,679                | 160,992                |
| Executive and council                      |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 10,836              | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836  | 10,836   | 10,836   | 10,836  | 10,836   | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836 | 10,836 | 130,029                                       | 148,679                | 160,992                |
| Internal audit                             |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 89                  | —      | —      | —       | —        | —        | —       | —        | —      | —      | —      | 2,626  | 2,715                                         | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Community and social services              |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | 2,626  | 2,626                                         | 2,777                  | 2,937                  |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 89                  |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | 89                                            | —                      | —                      |
| Public safety                              |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Housing                                    |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Health                                     |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2,186               | 2,294  | 2,294  | 2,294   | 2,294    | 2,294    | 2,294   | 2,294    | 2,294  | 2,294  | 2,294  | 1,113  | 26,236                                        | 26,723                 | 28,029                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 107                 | 107    | 107    | 107     | 107      | 107      | 107     | 107      | 107    | 107    | 107    | 107    | 1,288                                         | 1,311                  | 1,375                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 2,079               | 2,186  | 2,186  | 2,186   | 2,186    | 2,186    | 2,186   | 2,186    | 2,186  | 2,186  | 2,186  | 1,006  | 24,948                                        | 25,412                 | 26,653                 |
| Environmental protection                   |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 1,085               | 1,085  | 1,085  | 1,085   | 1,085    | 1,085    | 1,085   | 1,085    | 1,085  | 1,085  | 1,085  | 1,085  | 13,020                                        | 7,420                  | 7,441                  |
| Energy sources                             |     | 917                 | 917    | 917    | 917     | 917      | 917      | 917     | 917      | 917    | 917    | 917    | 917    | 11,000                                        | 7,000                  | 7,000                  |
| Water management                           |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Waste water management                     |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Waste management                           |     | 168                 | 168    | 168    | 168     | 168      | 168      | 168     | 168      | 168    | 168    | 168    | 168    | 2,020                                         | 420                    | 441                    |
| Other                                      |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          |     | 14,196              | 14,214 | 14,214 | 14,214  | 14,214   | 14,214   | 14,214  | 14,214   | 14,214 | 14,214 | 14,214 | 15,660 | 172,000                                       | 185,599                | 199,399                |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 7,211               | 7,211  | 7,211  | 7,211   | 7,211    | 7,211    | 7,211   | 7,211    | 7,211  | 7,211  | 7,211  | 7,211  | 86,530                                        | 98,909                 | 103,943                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 2,672               | 2,672  | 2,672  | 2,672   | 2,672    | 2,672    | 2,672   | 2,672    | 2,672  | 2,672  | 2,672  | 2,672  | 32,061                                        | 37,080                 | 38,870                 |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 4,539               | 4,539  | 4,539  | 4,539   | 4,539    | 4,539    | 4,539   | 4,539    | 4,539  | 4,539  | 4,539  | 4,539  | 54,469                                        | 61,829                 | 65,073                 |
| Internal audit                             |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 1,193               | 1,201  | 1,201  | 1,201   | 1,201    | 1,201    | 1,201   | 1,201    | 1,201  | 1,201  | 1,201  | 1,116  | 14,319                                        | 15,063                 | 18,390                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 766                 | 803    | 803    | 803     | 803      | 803      | 803     | 803      | 803    | 803    | 803    | 392    | 9,191                                         | 9,676                  | 12,639                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Public safety                              |     | 427                 | 398    | 398    | 398     | 398      | 398      | 398     | 398      | 398    | 398    | 398    | 724    | 5,129                                         | 5,387                  | 5,751                  |
| Housing                                    |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Health                                     |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2,946               | 2,946  | 2,946  | 2,946   | 2,946    | 2,946    | 2,946   | 2,946    | 2,946  | 2,946  | 2,946  | 2,946  | 35,356                                        | 31,809                 | 34,775                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 1,541               | 1,541  | 1,541  | 1,541   | 1,541    | 1,541    | 1,541   | 1,541    | 1,541  | 1,541  | 1,541  | 1,542  | 18,495                                        | 6,764                  | 7,550                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 1,401               | 1,401  | 1,401  | 1,401   | 1,401    | 1,401    | 1,401   | 1,401    | 1,401  | 1,401  | 1,401  | 1,401  | 16,811                                        | 24,993                 | 27,170                 |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 4                   | 4      | 4      | 4       | 4        | 4        | 4       | 4        | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 50                                            | 53                     | 55                     |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 588                 | 588    | 588    | 588     | 588      | 588      | 588     | 588      | 588    | 588    | 588    | 588    | 7,061                                         | 7,474                  | 7,914                  |
| Energy sources                             |     | 33                  | 33     | 33     | 33      | 33       | 33       | 33      | 33       | 33     | 33     | 33     | 33     | 400                                           | 525                    | 551                    |
| Water management                           |     | 4                   | 4      | 4      | 4       | 4        | 4        | 4       | 4        | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 50                                            | 53                     | 55                     |
| Waste water management                     |     | 26                  | 26     | 26     | 26      | 26       | 26       | 26      | 26       | 26     | 26     | 26     | 26     | 315                                           | 331                    | 347                    |
| Waste management                           |     | 525                 | 525    | 525    | 525     | 525      | 525      | 525     | 525      | 525    | 525    | 525    | 524    | 6,296                                         | 6,566                  | 6,960                  |
| Other                                      |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      |     | 11,939              | 11,947 | 11,947 | 11,947  | 11,947   | 11,947   | 11,947  | 11,947   | 11,947 | 11,947 | 11,947 | 11,861 | 143,266                                       | 153,255                | 165,022                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | 2,257               | 2,268  | 2,268  | 2,268   | 2,268    | 2,268    | 2,268   | 2,268    | 2,268  | 2,268  | 2,268  | 3,799  | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | —      | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | 2,257               | 2,268  | 2,268  | 2,268   | 2,268    | 2,268    | 2,268   | 2,268    | 2,268  | 2,268  | 2,268  | 3,799  | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]                  |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]                  |     | 8                   | 8      | 8     | 8       | 8     | 8     | 8       | 8     | 8     | 8     | 8     | 8     | 100                                           | 105                    | 110                    |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]                     |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200                                           | 680                    | 1,244                  |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]                     |     | 241                 | 241    | 241   | 241     | 241   | 241   | 241     | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 2,889                                         | 6,045                  | 6,252                  |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]                     |     | 67                  | 67     | 67    | 67      | 67    | 67    | 67      | 67    | 67    | 67    | 67    | 67    | 802                                           | 602                    | 641                    |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]                     |     | 2,062               | 2,062  | 2,062 | 2,062   | 2,062 | 2,062 | 2,062   | 2,062 | 2,062 | 2,062 | 2,062 | 2,062 | 24,743                                        | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | 2,394               | 2,394  | 2,394 | 2,394   | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394   | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 2,394               | 2,394  | 2,394 | 2,394   | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394   | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 2,394 | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | R thousand | Budget Year 2018/19 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            | July                | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December | January  | February | March  | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | 1                                             |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            | 900                 | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900    | 900      | 900      | 900      | 10,796                                        | 17,462                 | 18,335                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            | 33                  | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33       | 33     | 33       | 33       | 33       | 400                                           | 420                    | 441                    |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            | 18                  | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18       | 18     | 18       | 18       | 18       | 220                                           | 231                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            | 27                  | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27     | 27       | 27       | 27       | 326                                           | 315                    | 331                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            | 35                  | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35       | 35     | 35       | 35       | 35       | 420                                           | 441                    | 463                    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            | 38                  | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38     | 38       | 38       | 38       | 450                                           | 315                    | 331                    |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | 40                  | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40       | 40     | 40       | 40       | 40       | 475                                           | 499                    | 524                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer receipts - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            | 44,292              |          |          |          |          | 44,292   |          |          | 44,292 |          |          | 1,288    | 134,164                                       | 140,714                | 152,299                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            | 23                  |          |          | 23       |          | 23       |          |          | 23     |          |          | 23       | 276                                           | 290                    | 304                    |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            | 45,406              | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 45,406   | 1,114    | 1,114    | 45,406 | 1,114    | 1,114    | 2,402    | 147,527                                       | 160,686                | 173,269                |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            | 8,587               |          |          |          |          | 8,587    |          |          | 8,587  |          |          | (1,288)  | 24,473                                        | 24,913                 | 26,130                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | 53,993              | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 53,993   | 1,114    | 1,114    | 53,993 | 1,114    | 1,114    | 1,114    | 172,000                                       | 185,599                | 199,399                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            | 4,358               | 4,358    | 4,358    | 4,358    | 8,716    | 4,358    | 4,358    | 4,358    | 4,358  | 4,358    | 4,358    | 4,358    | 56,656                                        | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            | 874                 | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874      | 874    | 874      | 874      | 874      | 10,491                                        | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            | 44                  | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44       | 44     | 44       | 44       | 44       | 530                                           | 852                    | 888                    |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            | 227                 | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227      | 227    | 227      | 227      | 228      | 2,729                                         | 5,599                  | 5,820                  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            | 3,147               | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147  | 3,147    | 3,147    | 3,147    | 37,762                                        | 37,018                 | 41,043                 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            | 51                  | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51     | 51       | 51       | 51       | 610                                           | 1,590                  | 1,736                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            | 2,645               | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645  | 2,645    | 2,645    | 2,645    | 31,738                                        | 33,255                 | 35,087                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            | 11,346              | 11,346   | 11,346   | 11,346   | 15,705   | 11,346   | 11,346   | 11,346   | 11,346 | 11,346   | 11,346   | 11,347   | 140,516                                       | 150,367                | 161,990                |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            | 2,395               | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,395  | 2,395    | 2,395    | 2,394    | 28,734                                        | 32,344                 | 34,377                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            | 58                  | 58       | 58       | 58       | 58       | 58       | 58       | 58       | 58     | 58       | 58       | 58       | 692                                           | 370                    | 334                    |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |          |          |          | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            | 13,799              | 13,799   | 13,799   | 13,799   | 18,157   | 13,799   | 13,799   | 13,799   | 13,799 | 13,799   | 13,799   | 13,799   | 169,942                                       | 183,082                | 196,701                |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            | 40,194              | (12,685) | (12,685) | (12,685) | (17,043) | 40,194   | (12,685) | (12,685) | 40,194 | (12,685) | (12,685) | (12,685) | 2,058                                         | 2,517                  | 2,698                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            | 1,879               | 42,073   | 29,388   | 16,703   | 4,018    | (13,026) | 27,168   | 14,483   | 1,798  | 41,992   | 29,307   | 16,622   | 1,879                                         | 3,937                  | 6,454                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            | 42,073              | 29,388   | 16,703   | 4,018    | (13,026) | 27,168   | 14,483   | 1,798    | 41,992 | 29,307   | 16,622   | 3,937    | 3,937                                         | 6,454                  | 9,152                  |



KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism         | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided                                | Expiry date of<br>service delivery<br>agreement or<br>contract | Monetary<br>value of<br>agreement 2. |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Name of organisation       |              | Number                    |                                                 |                                                                | R thousand                           |
| Protea Consulting          | Yrs          | 3                         | Performance Management System & AFS Preparation |                                                                |                                      |
| Umntho Business Consulting | Yrs          | 3                         | Internal Audit & Document Management System     |                                                                |                                      |
| Brand Partners             | Yrs          | 3                         | Advertising & Marketing                         |                                                                |                                      |
| Bytes System               | Yrs          | 3                         | IT Consulting                                   |                                                                |                                      |
| uMbono Wellness            | Yrs          | 3                         | Employee Wellness Programme                     |                                                                |                                      |
| Delta Blue Trading         | Yrs          | 3                         | VAT Consultant                                  |                                                                |                                      |
| Olix Consulting            | Yrs          | 3                         | mSCOA & IT Advisory                             |                                                                |                                      |
| CCG Systems                | Yrs          | 3                         | Financial System & Accounting Support           |                                                                |                                      |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                          | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           | Forecasts           |                     |                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                           |     | Budget Year<br>2018/19                              | Budget Year<br>+1 2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+2 2020/21 | Forecast<br>2021/22 | Forecast<br>2022/23 | Forecast<br>2023/24 | Present<br>value |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                | 1   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]          |     | 100                                                 | 105                       | 110                       |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]             |     | 200                                                 | 680                       | 1,244                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]             |     | 2,889                                               | 6,045                     | 6,252                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]             |     | 802                                                 | 602                       | 641                       |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]             |     | 24,743                                              | 24,913                    | 26,130                    |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                 |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                 |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                 |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                 |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| List entity summary if applicable         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>          |     | 28,734                                              | 32,344                    | 34,377                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>   | 2   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL]          |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 2 - [FINANCIAL SERVICES]             |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 3 - [CORPORATE SERVICES]             |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 4 - [COMMUNITY SERVICES]             |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 5 - [TECHNICAL SERVICES]             |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                 |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                 |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                 |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                 |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| List entity summary if applicable         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>     |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>           | 3   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Property rates                            |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue     |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Service charges - water revenue           |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue      |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue          |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Service charges - other                   |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| List other revenues sources if applicable |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| List entity summary if applicable         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>               |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>         |     | 28,734                                              | 32,344                    | 34,377                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                |

KZN281 Mfcolzi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                              |  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
| R thousand                                                                               |  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Roads                                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Structures                                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Power Plants                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Networks                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Station                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Landfill Sites                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Lines                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sand Pumps                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Data Centres                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Facilities                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Halls                                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Centres                                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Crèches                                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Testing Stations                                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Museums                                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Theatres                                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Police                                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parks                                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Open Space                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Nature Reserves                                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stalls                                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Airports                                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Indoor Facilities                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Monuments                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Historic Buildings                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Works of Art                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conservation Areas                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Heritage                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue Generating                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Improved Property                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Improved Property                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operational Buildings                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Offices                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Building Plan Offices                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Workshops                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Yards                                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stores                                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Laboratories                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Training Centres                                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depots                                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Staff Housing                                                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Social Housing                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Servitudes                                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Rights                                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Effluent Licenses                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Software and Applications                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspecified                                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Equipment                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transport Assets                                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 1                                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

KZN281 Mficolzi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                |   | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
| R thousand                                                                                 |   | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                       |   |     | —               | 250             | 617             | 500                  | 1,001           | 1,001              | 1,100                                               | 1,155                  | 1,213                  |
| Roads                                                                                      |   |     | —               | 250             | 467             | 500                  | —               | —                  | 800                                                 | 840                    | 882                    |
| Road Structures                                                                            |   |     |                 | 250             | 467             | 500                  | —               | —                  | 800                                                 | 840                    | 882                    |
| Road Furniture                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                                 |   | —   | —               | —               | 150             | —                    | 725             | 725                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 | 150             |                      | 725             | 725                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                  |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Power Plants                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                                       |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Networks                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                                |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                                              |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                  |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Pump Station                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Refiltration                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                                 |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 276             | 276                | 300                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Landfill Sites                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 276             | 276                | 300                                                 | 315                    | 331                    |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                        |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                     |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                               |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Data Centres                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Assets                                                                           |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Facilities                                                                       |   | —   | —               | 3,500           | 1,698           | 750                  | 4,000           | 4,000              | 4,100                                               | 4,305                  | 7,110                  |
| Halls                                                                                      |   |     |                 | 2,500           | 1,698           | 400                  | 1,160           | 1,160              | 4,100                                               | 4,305                  | 7,110                  |
| Centres                                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Crèches                                                                                    |   |     |                 | 1,000           |                 | 350                  | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                       |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Testing Stations                                                                           |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Museums                                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Theatres                                                                                   |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1,300           | 1,300              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Police                                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parks                                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Open Space                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Nature Reserves                                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                                 |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stalls                                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Airports                                                                                   |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1,540           | 1,540              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                                   |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                            |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Indoor Facilities                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Heritage assets                                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Monuments                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Historic Buildings                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Works of Art                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conservation Areas                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Heritage                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment properties                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue Generating                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Improved Property                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Improved Property                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other assets                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operational Buildings                                                                      |   | —   | —               | 1,190           | —               | 3,800                | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Offices                                                                          |   |     |                 | 1,190           |                 | 3,800                |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Building Plan Offices                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Workshops                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Yards                                                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stores                                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Laboratories                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Training Centres                                                                           |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depots                                                                                     |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Staff Housing                                                                              |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Social Housing                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Intangible Assets                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service Licences                                                                           |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                                        |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Rights                                                                               |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Effluent Licences                                                                          |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Licences                                                                       |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Software and Applications                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                                                      |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspecified                                                                                |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Equipment                                                                         |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Equipment                                                                         |   | —   | —               | 200             | —               | 500                  | 105             | 105                | 100                                                 | 105                    | 110                    |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 | 200             |                 | 500                  | 105             | 105                | 100                                                 | 105                    | 110                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                             |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                             |   | —   | —               | 200             | 433             | 800                  | 75              | 75                 | 175                                                 | 183                    | 190                    |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 | 200             | 433             | 800                  | 75              | 75                 | 175                                                 | 183                    | 190                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                                    |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                                    |   | —   | —               | 200             | —               | 1,250                | —               | —                  | 525                                                 | 551                    | 581                    |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 | 200             |                 | 1,250                |                 |                    | 525                                                 | 551                    | 581                    |
| Transport Assets                                                                           |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transport Assets                                                                           |   | —   | —               | 804             | 1,073           | 1,000                | 940             | 940                | 900                                                 | 945                    | 992                    |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 | 804             | 1,073           | 1,000                | 940             | 940                | 900                                                 | 945                    | 992                    |
| Libraries                                                                                  |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                                                  |   | —   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                                   |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                                   |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                            |   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure                                                  | 1 | —   | —               | 6,344           | 3,821           | 8,600                | 6,121           | 6,121              | 6,900                                               | 7,244                  | 10,197                 |

KZN281 Mfotoli - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                          | Description | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                     |             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |             |     | —               | —               | 2,209           | —                    | 850             | 850                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                |             |     |                 |                 | 2,209           |                      | 600             | 600                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Roads                                                               |             |     |                 |                 | 2,209           |                      | 600             | 600                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Road Structures                                                     |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                          |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 100             | 100                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 100             | 100                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                           |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Power Plants                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Networks                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                         |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                       |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                           |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 50              | 50                 | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Pump Station                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cutfall Sewers                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 50              | 50                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                          |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 100             | 100                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 100             | 100                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                 |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Rail Lines                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                     |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                              |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Data Centres                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                             |             |     | —               | —               | 2,965           | —                    | 500             | 500                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Community Facilities                                                |             |     | —               | —               | 2,965           | —                    | 500             | 500                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Halls                                                               |             |     |                 |                 | 2,965           |                      | 100             | 100                | 450                                                 | 450                    | 450                    |
| Centres                                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Crèches                                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 200             | 200                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Testing Stations                                                    |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Museums                                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Theatres                                                            |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 200             | 200                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Police                                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parks                                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Open Space                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Nature Reserves                                                     |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                          |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                             |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stalls                                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Airports                                                            |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                            |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Indoor Facilities                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                              |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Monuments                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Historic Buildings                                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Works of Art                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conservation Areas                                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Heritage                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                        |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Revenue Generating                                                  |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Improved Property                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                              |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Improved Property                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                 |             |     | —               | —               | 295             | —                    | 100             | 100                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Operational Buildings                                               |             |     |                 |                 | 295             |                      | 100             | 100                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Offices                                                   |             |     |                 |                 | 295             |                      | 100             | 100                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Building Plan Offices                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Workshops                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Yards                                                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stores                                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Laboratories                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Training Centres                                                    |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depots                                                              |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                                             |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Staff Housing                                                       |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Social Housing                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                      |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                              |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                            |             |     | —               | —               | 151             | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Service Licences                                                    |             |     |                 |                 | 151             |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                                                 |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Rights                                                        |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Effluent Licences                                                   |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Licences                                                |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Software and Applications                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                               |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspecified                                                         |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                           |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | 100             | 100                | 200                                                 | 200                    | 300                    |
| Computer Equipment                                                  |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                               |             |     | —               | —               | 172             | —                    | 100             | 100                | 200                                                 | 200                    | 300                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |             |     |                 |                 | 172             |                      | 100             | 100                | 200                                                 | 300                    | 300                    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                      |             |     | —               | —               | 613             | —                    | 100             | 100                | 200                                                 | 200                    | 205                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                             |             |     |                 |                 | 613             |                      | 100             | 100                | 200                                                 | 200                    | 205                    |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                             |             |     | —               | —               | 1,651           | 2,000                | 50              | 50                 | 600                                                 | 600                    | 600                    |
| Transport Assets                                                    |             |     |                 |                 | 1,651           | 2,000                | 50              | 50                 | 600                                                 | 600                    | 600                    |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                    |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Libraries                                                           |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                     |             |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                                           | 1           |     | —               | —               | 7,956           | 2,000                | 1,800           | 1,800              | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,205                  |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project                                              | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates                              | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                                                             |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| R thousand                                                                  | 4   |                             |                | 2             | 6                              | 3                               | 3               | 5                                             |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| MNQAGAYI ACCESS ROAD                                                        |     | Construction of Road        |                |               | Yes                            | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads           | S. 31°59'33.88"E 28°31'12.17"S. 31°58'20.88"E |                        |                         |                                         | 4,165                                               |                        |                        | 9                   | New            |
| ONTINGWENI ACCESS ROAD                                                      |     | Construction of Road        |                |               | Yes                            | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads           | S. 32°15'40.92"E 28°35'2.03"S. 32°15'57.08"E  |                        |                         |                                         | 2,740                                               |                        |                        | 4                   | New            |
| NGOME ACCESS ROAD - WARD 01                                                 |     | Construction of Road        |                |               | Yes                            | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads           | S. 32°08'10"E 28°44'53"S. 32°08'06. E         |                        |                         |                                         | 3,975                                               |                        |                        | 1                   | New            |
| EKULUBULENI ACCESS ROAD                                                     |     | Construction of Road        |                |               | Yes                            | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads           | S. 32°12'12.67"E 28°40'58.95"S. 32°11'09.92"E |                        |                         |                                         | 4,165                                               |                        |                        | 3                   | New            |
| WARD 06 ACCESS ROAD                                                         |     | Construction of Road        |                |               | Yes                            | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads           | S. 32°08'10"E 28°44'53"S. 32°08'06. E         |                        |                         |                                         | 1,885                                               |                        |                        | 6                   | New            |
| THEMBIFUNDO CRECHE                                                          |     | Construction of Creche      |                |               | Yes                            | Community Facilities            | Crèches         | 31°54'32"E 28°33'28"S                         |                        |                         |                                         | 2,217                                               |                        |                        | 15                  | New            |
| BILYA SPORTFIELD                                                            |     | Construction of Sportfield  |                |               | Yes                            | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified     |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 5,327                                               |                        |                        | 17                  | New            |
| MOTOR VEHICLES                                                              |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Transport Assets                |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 1,000                                               |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| COMPUTERS                                                                   |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Computer Equipment              |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 920                                                 |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE                                                           |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Licences and Rights             |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 750                                                 |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| FURNITURE AND FITTINGS                                                      |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Furniture and Office Equipment  |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 1,206                                               |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| FIREARMS                                                                    |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Machinery and Equipment         |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 160                                                 |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| MACHINERY EQUIPMENT                                                         |     |                             |                |               | Yes                            | Machinery and Equipment         |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 225                                                 |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Parent Capital expenditure                                                  | 1   |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         | 28,734                                              | -                      | -                      |                     |                |
| Entities:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Entity                    |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Entity A                                                                    |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Water project A                                                             |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Entity B                                                                    |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Electricity project B                                                       |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Entity Capital expenditure                                                  |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        | -                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                     |                |
| Total Capital expenditure                                                   |     |                             |                |               |                                |                                 |                 |                                               |                        | -                       | -                                       | 28,734                                              | -                      | -                      |                     |                |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project                                              | Ref. | Project name | Project number | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                             |      |              |                |             |                 |                  |                                  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                  | 1,2  |              |                | 3           | 3               | 4                | Year                             |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote |      |              |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                | Examples    | Examples        |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| N/A                                                                         |      | N/A          |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity          |      |              |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity Name                                                                 |      |              |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Project name                                                                |      |              |                |             |                 |                  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

KZN281 Mfolozi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project                                              | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                                                                                 |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location       |  |
| R thousand                                                                      | 4   |                             |                | 2             | 6                              |             |                 | 5                |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Employee Related Cost                                                           |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 37,696                  | 46,294                                  | 56,656                                              | 61,305                 | 66,668                 |                     |  |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                     |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 8,861                   | 10,491                                  | 10,491                                              | 10,748                 | 10,748                 |                     |  |
| Debt Impairment                                                                 |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 6,807                   | 265                                     | 750                                                 | 788                    | 827                    |                     |  |
| Depreciation and Assets Impairment                                              |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 7,962                   | 1,800                                   | 2,000                                               | 2,109                  | 2,205                  |                     |  |
| Finance Charges                                                                 |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 1,119                   | 153                                     | 530                                                 | 852                    | 888                    |                     |  |
| Contracted Services                                                             |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 3,985                   | 38,643                                  | 37,762                                              | 35,987                 | 39,963                 |                     |  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                         |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 10,823                  | 1,210                                   | 610                                                 | 1,695                  | 1,846                  |                     |  |
| Loss on Disposals of Fixed Assets                                               |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | -                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                     |  |
| Other Expenditure                                                               |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 66,711                  | 31,043                                  | 31,738                                              | 36,596                 | 38,593                 |                     |  |
| Other material                                                                  |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 3,180                   | 2,729                                   | 2,729                                               | 3,184                  | 3,285                  |                     |  |
| Parent operational expenditure                                                  | 1   |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         | 143,266                                             | 153,255                | 165,022                |                     |  |
| Entities:<br>List all operational projects grouped by Entity                    |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Entity A                                                                        |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Water project A                                                                 |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Entity B                                                                        |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Electricity project B                                                           |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |  |
| Entity Operational expenditure                                                  |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | -                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                     |  |
| Total Operational expenditure                                                   |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | 143,965                 | 133,079                                 | 143,266                                             | 153,255                | 165,022                |                     |  |



# uMFOLOZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY